# STEREOSELECTIVE SYNTHESES USING BAYLIS-HILLMAN ADDUCTS

## A THESIS SUBMITTED FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

#### BY S. PANDIARAJU



SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY UNIVERSITY OF HYDERABAD HYDERABAD-500 046 INDIA

**MARCH 1995** 

### To

my brothers Selvam, Ravichandran and sister Valarmathi

### **CONTENTS**

STATEMENT	i
CERTIFICATE	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	iii
ABBREVIATIONS	iv
ABSTRACT	vi
INTRODUCTION	1
OBJECTIVES, RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	30
EXPERIMENTAL	94
REFERENCES	213
VITAE	xii

#### **STATEMENT**

I hereby declare that the matter embodied in this thesis is the result of investigations carried out by me in the School of Chemistry, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, under the supervision of **Dr. D. Basavaiah.** 

In keeping with the general practice of reporting scientific observations, due acknowledgements have been made wherever the work described is based on the findings of other investigators.

Hyderabad

March 1995

S. Pandiaraju

#### **CERTIFICATE**

Certified that the work embodied in this thesis entitled "Stereoselective Syntheses

Using Baylis-Hillman Adducts" has been carried out by Mr. S. Pandiaraju, under my
supervision and the same has not been submitted elsewhere for a degree.

Dr. D. BASAVAIAH (THESIS SUPERVISOR)

DEAN SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY UNIVERSITY OF HYDERABAD

Mos I: L

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

I owe my heartfelt thanks to Dr. D. Basavaiah, my research supervisor who has given me an opportunity to understand the challenge, beauty and the scope of three dimensional synthetic organic chemistry. Dr. D. Basavaiah has encouraged my independent views on research problems and I therefore, pray and praise the ALMIGHTY to fulfill his ambition in chemistry and also to provide peaceful life forever.

I thank Prof. M. Periasamy and Dr. K.C. Kumaraswamy for their helpful discussions. I express my sincere gratitute to the Dean and other faculty members for providing a highly competitive research atmosphere in the School of Chemistry, University of Hyderabad.

My heartfelt thanks are due to Dr. P. Dharma Rao, Dr. P. Rama Krishna, Dr. K. Narkunan and Dr. G. Subramanian for their voluntary and timely help.

I acknowledge the help rendered by my colleagues Dr. A.K.D. Bhavani, Dr.P.K.S. Sarma, Dr. S. Bhaskar Raju, Ms. R. Suguna Hyma, Mr. K. Muthukumaran, Ms. K. Padmaja and Mr. Mir Naqui Ali.

Words are poor substitute to express my gratitude to all my firiends who not only endured, but also encouraged, assisted, and inspired me. I am indebted to non-teaching staff, School of Chemistry for their generous help.

I thank my teacher Mr. R. Sevvel, my brother in-law Mr. A. Muthaiah and sister in-law Mrs. S. Pavunthai for their affection, advise and encouragement.

Research fellowship provided by University Grant Commission is highly acknowledged.

S. PANDIARAJU

#### **ABBREVIATIONS**

Ac acetyl

Bu butyl

Bn benzyl

CAN ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate

cod cyclooctadiene

NOESY nuclear Overhauser enhancement spectroscopy

DABCO 1,4-diazabicyclo(2.2.2)octane

DCC dicyclohexylcarbodiimide

DEAD diethyl azodicarboxylate

4-DMAP 4-dimethylaminopyridine

DIBAL-H diisobutylaluminium hydride

dppe diphenylphosphinoethane

ee enantiomeric excess

Et ethyl

Fur furyl

HCA hexachloroacetone

Hex hexyl

Hept heptyl

LAH lithium aluminium hydride

Mes mesityl

MsCl methanesulfonyl chloride

Me methyl

NBS N-bromosuccinimide

Np naphthyl

Oct octyl

Pr propyl

Pent pentyl

Ph phenyl

Py pyridine

PLAP pig liver acetone powder

R<sub>f</sub> retention flow

 $R_{\mathsf{t}}$  retention time

TBDMS tert-butyldimethylsilyl

TBDPS tert-butyldiphenylsilyl

THF tetrahydrofuran

THP tetrahydropyranyl

TIPS triisopropylsilyl

TMS trimethylsilyl

p-TsCl p-toluenesulfonyl chloride

#### **ABSTRACT**

Development of stereoselective processes has been and continues to be a challenging task in organic chemistry. Synthetic organic chemists have enthusiastically embraced this challenge and developed innumerable number of reagents reactions and methodologies to achieve chemo-, regio- and stereoselective syntheses. Baylis-Hillman reaction is one such reaction which has attracted the attention of organic chemists in recent years.

Baylis-Hillman reaction is a novel C-C bond forming reaction. It involves the coupling of  $\alpha$ -position of activated vinylic system with electrophile containing  $\operatorname{sp}^2$  carbon atom under the catalytic influence of tertiary amines, particularly, 1,4-diazabicyclo(2.2.2)octane (DABCO), producing the molecules containing chemospecific functional groups, *i.e.*, hydroxyl, alkene and electron withdrawing group in close proximity. This thesis deals with the development of simple and convenient stereoselective processes using Baylis-Hillman adducts.

This thesis consists of three chapters 1) Introduction, 2) Objectives, Results and Discussion and 3) Experimental. The first chapter, introduction, describes briefly the literature, dealing with the utility of Baylis-Hillman adducts in various stereoselective processes.

The second chapter deals with the objectives, results and

discussion. We have envisioned that the Baylis-Hillman adducts, with chemospecific functional groups in close proximity will have tremendous synthetic potential in a variety of stereoselective processes. We have therefore undertaken this research project with the main objective of utilizing the Baylis-Hillman adducts for:

- enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid via Diels-Alder cycloaddition mediated construction of chiral vinylic quaternary center,
- 2) stereoselective synthesis of a) [E]- and [Z]-alk-4-enoates *via* the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement, b) [E]- and [Z]-allyl bromides using magnesium bromide and c) [E]- and [Z]-allylphosphonates *via* thermal Arbuzov rearrangement.

Our objective also includes the utilization of these adducts as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles in the Friedel-Crafts reaction.

Mikanecic acid (59), a terpene dicarboxylic acid, has attracted our attention owing to its special feature of having a vinylic quaternary carbon center in a functionalized six membered cyclic system. To our knowledge, there is no report in the literature on optically active mikanecic acid. We have carried out enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid using the Baylis-Hillman adducts, obtained by the DABCO catalyzed coupling of acetaldehyde and chiral acrylates. The key step in this transformation involves the Diels-Alder cycloaddition of in situ generated novel, chiral 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylate (A<sub>1</sub>-A<sub>5</sub>) which

acts both as diene and dienophile, to produce the desired chiral vinylic quaternary center.

We have used chiral acrylates 67a-67e derived from various chiral auxiliaries 66a-66e for the enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid. The enantiomeric purities of mikanecic acid (59a-59e) obtained by using chiral acrylates 67a-67e were found to be 25%, 11%, 8%, 69% and 74% respectively. However, single crystallization of the Diels-Alder dimer 69e afforded, after hydrolysis, the mikanecic acid (59e') in 92% ee. We have determined the enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid, in all the cases, by HPLC analysis of the corresponding dimethyl ester (60a-60e and 60e') using chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD).

During our studies on enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid, we have developed a convenient methodology for the synthesis of, hitherto unknown, (1R,2R) - and (1S,2S) -2-nitroxy-cyclohexan-1-ols [66b and 78] in homochiral form via enantioselective hydrolysis of corresponding racemic acetate 79 using pig liver acetone powder (PLAP) as biocatalyst. We have also established the absolute stereochemistry of these molecules.

We have next examined the potentiality of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates (90) for stereoselective synthesis of functionalized trisubstituted alkenes 91 via the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement. Thus treatment of 90, 92 and 93 with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of catalytic amount of propionic

acid afforded the desired alk-4-enoates 91a-91g as a mixture of (E)- and (Z)-isomers. We have observed an interesting substrate dependant stereoselectivity in these reactions, thus (E)-alk-4-enoates were obtained predominantly (E/Z = 70-80/30-20) when R is aryl ( $C_6H_5$ ,  $4-ClC_6H_4$ ,  $4-MeC_6H_4$ , 1-Np) and (Z)-alk-4-enoates were obtained predominantly (Z/E = 74-80/26-20) when R is alkyl ( $i-C_3H_7$ ,  $n-C_3H_7$ ,  $n-C_4H_9$ ).

Interestingly, the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of 3-hydr-oxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles (96) afforded stereomerically pure (4Z)-4-cyanoalk-4-enoates 97 in excellent yields.

(2Z)-2-(Bromomethyl)alk-2-enoates (99) are versatile building blocks for the stereoselective synthesis of a variety of natural products. We have developed a simple methodology for the synthesis of these molecules 99 via treatment of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanoates (98) with freshly prepared magnesium bromide.

Similar reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles (100 103) with magnesium bromide provided 2-(bromomethyl)alk-2-enenitriles (101) in high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 88-95/12-5).

With a view to provide a simple and convenient stereoselective synthesis of allylphosphonates via thermal Arbuzov rearrangement we have treated 98, 106 with triethyl phosphite to afford methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enoates (104) in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (Z/E = 65-93/35-7) and in excellent yields.

Similar reaction of 100, 109 with triethyl phosphite affor-

ded 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enenitriles (107) in high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 75-93/25-7) and in excellent yields.

Our interest, in understanding and exploring the utility of the acetate of Baylis-Hillman adducts has led us to examine the hitherto unknown application of 98 and 100 as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles in the Friedel-Crafts reaction. Thus, the Friedel-Crafts reaction of benzene with 98, 106 in the presence of anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> provided methyl 2-benzylalk-2-enoates (110) in high (E)- stereoselectivity (E/Z = 80->96/20-<4).

Similar reaction of benzene with 100 in the presence of anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> afforded stereomerically pure (2Z)-2-benzylalk-2-enenitriles 111 in high yields.

With a view to synthesize indene-2-carboxylate derivatives via intramolecular Friedal-Crafts reaction we have treated 98, 116, 117 with anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> in dichloromethane. This has not provided the expected indene-2-carboxylates, instead stereomerically pure methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-arylprop-2-enoates (112) were obtained.

Similar reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a) with anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  in dichloromethane has also not provided 2-cyanoindene, instead 2-chloromethyl-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (118) with high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 90/10) and stereochemically pure (2E)-2-acetoxymethyl-3-phenylprop-2-ene nitrile (119) were obtained. possible explanation for the stereochemical observations in the formation of functionalized trisubstituted alkenes has been provided.

The third chapter provides experimental procedures in detail along with the (IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR, <sup>13</sup>C NMR and <sup>31</sup>P NMR) spectral data, microanalyses and physical constants (m.p., b.p. and optical rotations). Determination of enantiomeric purities of the products by HPLC analyses using chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD) is also described in detail.

#### INTRODUCTION

Success in organic synthesis, in a broad sense, depends on the efficiency of the process called selectivity. The term 'selectivity' in organic chemistry can be categorized according to chemical reactivity (chemoselectivity), orientation (regioselectivity) and spatial arrangement (stereoselectivity).

In fact, development of truly economical and practical synthetic processes with high selectivity has been and continues to be a challenging task in organic chemistry. Synthetic organic chemists have enthusiastically embraced this challenge and developed innumerable number of reagents, reactions and methodologies to achieve chemo-, regio- and stereoselective processes. 1,2 Baylis-Hillman reaction 3,4 is one such reaction which has attracted the attention of organic chemists in recent years.

The Baylis-Hillman reaction is an emerging carbon-carbon bond forming reaction producing synthetically useful multifunctional molecules (1). It involves the coupling of  $\alpha$ -position of activated alkenes with electrophiles containing  $\mathrm{sp}^2$  carbon atom under the catalytic influence of tertiary amines particularly 1,4-diazabicyclo(2.2.2)octane (DABCO) (2) (eq.1). Several activated alkenes such as acrylic esters,  $^{5,6}$  acrylonitrile,  $^{7,8}$  vinyl ketones,  $^{8-10}$ phenyl vinyl sulfones,  $^{11,12}$  phenyl vinylsulfonates,  $^{13}$ 

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
X \\
R
\end{array} + 
\begin{array}{c|c}
EWG \\
\hline
\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}
Catalyst \\
\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}
R \\
\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}
XH \\
EWG
\end{array} \quad \begin{array}{c}
(1)
\end{array}$$

R = aryl, alkyl

R' = H, alkyl, COOR

X = O, NCOOR', NTS

EWG = COOR, COR, CN, SO<sub>2</sub>Ph, etc.,

catalyst = tertiary amine

vinyl phosphonate, <sup>14</sup> allenic acid esters, <sup>15,16</sup> acrolein<sup>17</sup> and crotonic acid derivatives <sup>18,19</sup> have been employed in this reaction. Aldehydes are the most commonly used electrophiles. <sup>3,4</sup> In addition to aldehydes a variety of other electrophiles such as  $\alpha$ -keto esters, <sup>20-22</sup> aldimines, <sup>23</sup>  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ -unsaturated aldehydes, <sup>24</sup>  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, <sup>25</sup> acrylonitrile, <sup>25</sup> acrylic acid esters <sup>26</sup> and ketones <sup>17,18</sup> have been employed as electrophiles. The most commonly used catalyst is DABCO, though other catalysts such as pyrrocoline <sup>3</sup> (3), quinuclidine <sup>3</sup> (4), 3-hydroxyquinuclidine <sup>27</sup> (5), triethylamine, <sup>17</sup> quinidine <sup>4,28</sup> etc., have been used in special cases.

Though the exact mechanism of this reaction has not yet been established the existing evidence 19,29-32 points to the following course for the reaction (Scheme 1). Initial step in the catalytic cycle involves the Michael type addition of tertiary amine (DABCO) to activated vinylic system (methyl acrylate) to result in a transient zwitterionic enolate (I) which subsequently Scheme 1

$$\begin{array}{c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

attacks the electrophile (aldehyde) to produce the zwitterionic adduct (II). The dipolar adduct (II) provides the final product after suffering a proton migration followed by elimination of the catalyst. Hoffmann and Rabe $^6$  even proposed conformations III and IV for the zwitterionic adduct (II).

The Baylis-Hillman adducts (1) (obtained using aldehydes or ketones as electrophiles) contain three chemospecific functional groups namely hydroxyl, alkene and an electron withdrawing group in close proximity. Through proper tuning of these functional groups organic chemists have demonstrated the potentiality of these adducts in a variety of chemo-, regio- and stereoselective transformations and thus a number of research papers have appeared in the literature describing the various aspects of this reaction. Since this thesis deals with the development of stereoselective syntheses using Baylis-Hillman adducts, many elegant reports describing developmental aspects such as asymmetric version 33-35 and other important applications 36,37 have not been discussed, emphasis has been made only on the work describing the utility of these adducts in stereoselective transformations.

Stereoselective syntheses using Baylis-Hillman adducts can be mainly classified into two categories 1) synthesis of stereodefined functionalized trisubstituted alkenes and 2) diastereoselective and enantioselective processes.

# Synthesis of stereodefined functionalized trisubstituted alkenes:

The first reference to Baylis-Hillman reaction was made by Drewes and Emslie  $^5$  in 1982. This report describes a synthesis of ethyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate and its subsequent conversion to (5E)-5-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methylhept-5-en-2-one (6), a precursor for integerrinecic acid (7), via stereoselective addition of 2-trimethylsilyloxybut-2-ene in the presence of TiCl $_4$  (Scheme 2).

#### Scheme 2

Drewes and coworkers  $^{4,5,38}$  have successfully converted alkyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates into alkyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)-alk-2-enoates, a key synthon for a wide range of naturally occurring necic acids, by treatment with either  ${\rm HBr/H_2SO_4}$  or  ${\rm NBS/Me_2S}$  (eq.2).

R

COOR'

or

$$\frac{HBr/H_2SO_4}{NBS/Me_2S}$$

H

COOR'

R

COOR'

Br

(2)

R = Ph, Me, n-Pr; R' = Me, Et, n-Pr, t-Bu

Subsequent report from Drewes<sup>39</sup> laboratory described that treatment of ethyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates (8) with conc.  ${\rm HI/H_3PO_4}$  produced exclusively ethyl (2Z)-2-(iodomethyl)alk-2-enoates (9) while the same molecules on treatment with hexachloroacetone-triphenylphosphine (HCA-PPh<sub>3</sub>) complex produced a mixture of ethyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)alk-2-enoates (10) and ethyl 3-chloro-2-methylenealkanoates (11) (Scheme 3).

#### Scheme 3

R = Ph, Me, n-Pr

Hoffmann and Rabe $^{40}$  employed N-chlorosuccinimide (NCS) for stereoselective transformation of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-alkanoates into methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)alk-2-enoates (eq.3).

Grueic and Foucaud<sup>41</sup> reported stereoselective synthesis of methyl (2Z)-3-aryl-2-bromomethylprop-2-enoates and (2E)-3-aryl-2-bromomethylprop-2-enenitriles *via* bromination of methyl 3-aryl-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanoates and 3-aryl-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanenitriles respectively with CuBr<sub>2</sub> supported on silica gel under microwave irradiation (Scheme 4).

#### Scheme 4

 $R = Ph, 4-C1C_6H_4, 2-MeC_6H_4, 2-MeOC_6H_4, 4-0_2NC_6H_4, 1-Np, 2-Furyl$ 

Auvray and coworkers  $^{11,42}$  employed NBS-Me<sub>2</sub>S complex for the stereoselective transformation of 2-(benzenesulfonyl)alk-1-en-3-ols (12) into (E)-1-(benzenesulfonyl)-1-(bromomethyl)alk-1-enes (13) (eq.4). They have also reported stereoselective addition of

lithium organocuprates to 3-acetoxy-2-(benzenesulfonyl)alk-1-enes (14) (eq.5) and this methodology has been utilized for stereoselective synthesis of (2Z,5Z)-dodecadiene (15) (eq.6).

R = Me, n-Pr, n-Bu, i-Bu

 $R^1 = Ph, n-Bu, (Z)-C_6H_{13}CH=CH, cy-C_6H_{11}, t-Bu$ 

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
H & SO_2Ph & DABCO \\
\hline
Pd(acac)_2 & H \\
\hline
C_6H_{13} & C_6H_{13}
\end{array}$$
(6)

Rabe and Hoffmann  $^{40,43}$  reported an interesting chemo- and stereoselective reaction of lithium triethylborohydride with methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanoates producing methyl (E)-2-methylalk-2-enoates (16) (Scheme 5). The molecule 16b is an important precursor for the stereoselective synthesis of novel terpenoid  $C_{14}$  ketone 17.

#### Scheme 5

Our research group 44 has successfully carried out stereoselective nucleophilic addition of hydride ion from lithium aluminium hydride [LAH :EtOH (1:1)] to alkyl 3-acetoxy-2-methyle-Scheme 6

 $R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-ClC_6H_4, n-Bu, n-Pent, n-Hex$ 

nealkanoates and 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles thus proviing a general synthesis of (2E)-2-methylalk-2-en-1-ols (18) and (2Z)-2-methylalk-2-enenitriles (19) respectively (Scheme 6). The efficacy of this methodology has been demonstrated by short and simple stereoselective synthesis of (E)-nuciferol (20), a biologically important terpenoid, and 21, precursor for (Z)-nuciferol.

Yamamoto et  $al^{13,45}$  have studied stereoselective palladium catalyzed carbonylation of carbonates 22 of various Baylis-Hillman adducts thus providing a simple synthesis of alkylidene succinates and analogs 23 (Scheme 7). This methodology represents an attractive alternative to Stobbe condensation.

#### Scheme 7

Bui 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$$
  $\xrightarrow{\text{CICOOR}^1}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{Bu}^i}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{Pd}(0)/\text{CO}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{COOR}^1}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{EWG}}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{COOR}^1}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{COOR}^1}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{COOR}^1}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{COOR}^1}$   $\xrightarrow{\text{COOR}^1}$ 

$$R^1$$
 = Me or Et

EWG = COOMe E/Z = 92 : 8

EWG = CN E/Z = 16 : 84

 $EWG = SO_3Ph \quad E/Z = 100 : 0$ 

 $EWG = CONMe_2 E/Z = 30 : 70$ 

Charette and Cote<sup>46</sup> converted methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-alkanoates into methyl (2E)-2-(carbonyloxymethyl)alk-2-enoates (24) via unusual regio-, stereoselective  $S_N^2$  Mitsunobu reaction (Scheme 8). The resultant (E)-esters (24) were successfully transformed into both monoprotected (E)- and (Z)-alkylidene-1,3-propanediols (25).

#### Scheme 8

Mason and Emslie<sup>47</sup> reported DABCO catalyzed stereoselective allylic transposition of methyl 3-acyloxy-3-aryl-2-methylenepropanoates in refluxing THF leading to the formation of methyl (2E)-2-acyloxymethyl-3-arylprop-2-enoates (eq.7).

 $R = Ph, 2-No_2C_6H_4$ , 2-Fur, 2-Py;  $R^1 = Me$ , Et,  $CH=CH_2$ ,  $H_2C-COOEt$ 

Our research group 48 has recently developed a simple stereoselective synthesis of trisubstituted alkenes, (2E)-alk-2-enoates (26) and (2Z)-alk-2-enenitriles (27) via uncatalyzed conjugate addition of Grignard reagents to alkyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanoates and 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles respectively (Scheme 9). The simplicity and high stereoselectivity of this reaction render it a useful and attractive alternative to the classical Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction, particularly for esters.

#### Scheme 9

 $R = Ph, Me, n-Pr, n-Bu, n-Hex; R^1 = Me, Et;$   $R^2 = Ph, Me, n-Bu, n-Hept; R^3 = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, Me, n-Pr, n-Bu$ 

Drewes and Slater-Kinghorn<sup>49</sup> described a stereoselective synthesis of substituted pent-1-ene-4-ynes *via* nucleophilic addition of bromomagnesium phenylacetylide to alkyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-arylpropanoates (eq.8).

Calo et al<sup>50</sup> reported stereoselective synthesis of methyl (Z)-2-(benzothiazole-2-thiomethyl)alk-2-enoates (28) by treating methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates with benzothiazole disulfide (29) in the presence of triphenylphosphine (Scheme 10). These derivatives have been converted into  $\beta$ ,  $\beta$ -disubstituted acrylates (30).

#### Scheme 10

COOMe 
$$\frac{(Btz-S-)_2}{29}$$
  $\frac{COOMe}{PPh_3}$   $\frac{COOMe}{28}$   $\frac{R^1MgBr}{CuBr}$   $\frac{R^1}{CuBr}$   $\frac{COOMe}{30}$ 

R = Me, i-Pr, n-Oct;  $R^1 = n-Bu, n-Oct, TMSCH_2$ 

Bauchat et al<sup>51</sup> described stereoselective nucleophilic addition of stabilized carbanions (generated from  $\beta$ -diones, methyl cyanoacetate and nitroalkane) to methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-furylpropanoates (eq.9). The resultant alk-2-enoates were, subsequently, converted into corresponding  $\gamma$ - or  $\delta$ -lactones.

Nu = stabilized carbanions

Recently Janecki and Bodalski $^{52}$  described stereoselective synthesis of methyl (2Z)-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enoates (Z/E = 95/5) and (2E)-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-ene-Scheme 11

R = Ph, 3-Py, Me, Et, i-Pr, Geranyl

nitriles (E/Z = 60-75/40-25) via thermal Arbuzov rearrangement of allyl phosphites 31 and 32 (Scheme 11). These allyl phosphites were derived from Baylis-Hillman adducts.

#### 2. Diastereo- and enantioselective processes:

Perlmutter and Tabone  $^{53}$  reported that nucleophilic conjugate addition of benzylamine to methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates proceeds in modest diastereoselectivity. The stereoselectivity is solvent dependent and thus stereochemical reversal is observed from THF to MeOH (eq.10). They also found that addition of benzylamine to silyl ether 33 results in exclusive formation of anti isomer (anti/syn = >20/1) (Scheme 12).

Lawrence and Perlmutter<sup>54</sup> reported stereocontrolled Michael reaction of dimethyl malonate with alkyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-alkanoates in acetonitrile under the influence of phase transfer catalyst, KF/18-crown-6 (eq.11). The high syn selectivity in this reaction was found to be under thermodynamic control. It was also observed that the same reaction when carried out in THF in the presence of sodium hydride, lactones were obtained as the major products (eq.12).

R = Ph, 3-Py, 2-Fur, 1-Np, 4-0<sub>2</sub>NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>; R' = Me, Bn

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\hline
\text{COOMe} & \frac{\text{H}_2\text{C}(\text{COOMe})_2}{\text{NaH/THF}} & \text{MeOOC} \\
\hline
\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}
\hline
\text{MeOOC} \\
\hline
\text{O} & R
\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}
\hline
\text{COOMe} & \text{MeOOC} \\
\hline
\text{R} & \text{O} & \text{O} & R
\end{array}$$

R = Ph, 3-Py, 2-Fur, Me

Giese and coworkers<sup>55,56</sup> have observed that conjugate addition of radicals to methyl 3-[(tert-butyl)diphenylsilyloxy]-2-methylenebutanoate provided predominantly erythro isomer 34 whereas the similar addition of radicals to 2-cyclohexyl-5-methy-

lene-6-methyl-1,3-dioxan-4-one (35) results in the formation of (exclusively) threo isomer 36 (Scheme 13). They explained that the observed stereochemical reversibility is due to the difference in the conformations of the reactive intermediates.

#### Scheme 13

#### R = t-Bu, cy-Hex, n-Oct

R = t-Bu, cy-Hex, n-Oct

Masuyama et al<sup>57</sup> have employed methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-alkanoates for the ethoxycarbonylallylation of aldehydes using  $PdCl_2/(PhCN)_2/SnCl_2$  system thus providing stereoselective synthesis of  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\gamma$ -butyrolactones (eq.13).

$$R = Ph$$
, Me, n-Bu;  $R^1 = Me$ , Et  
 $R^2 = 4-MeO_2CC_6H_4$ , n-Bu, cy-Hex

Paterson et  $a1^{58}$  reported highly syn selective aldol reaction of 3-tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanal (37) obtained via the Baylis-Hillman reaction with titanium (Z)-enolate (Scheme 14).

#### Scheme 14

OR
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
\hline
Pri
\end{array}$$
COOMe
$$\begin{array}{c}
3 \text{ steps} \\
R = TBDPS
\end{array}$$
Pri
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
\hline
STR \\
\hline
OR
\end{array}$$
OR
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
\hline
OR
\end{array}$$
ON
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
OH
\end{array}$$
ON
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
OH$$
ON
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
OH
\end{array}$$
ON
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
OH$$
ON
$$\begin{array}{c}
OR \\
OR$$
ON
$$\begin{array}{c$$

Bailey and coworkers reported that the Sharpless epoxidation of 4-hydroxy-3-methylenealkan-2-ones  $^{59}$  (eq.14) and tert-butyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoates  $^{60}$  (eq.15) produced exclusively syn epoxides. However, asymmetric Sharpless epoxidation of 4-cyclohexyl-4-hydroxy-3-methylenebutan-2-one  $^{61}$  results in very poor enantioselectivity (eq.16). They have also observed that the classical epoxidation of these substrates with mCPBA failed to provide epoxides.

COMe 
$$Ti(OPr^i)_4/TBHP$$
 R COMe syn (14)

R = Me, Et, i-Pr, cy-Hex

Me 
$$Ti(OPr^i)_4/TBHP$$
  $Me$   $COOBu^t$   $Ti(OPr^i)_4/TBHP$   $OH$   $COOBu^t$   $Syn$ 

COMe 
$$\frac{\text{Ti}(\text{OPri})_4/(-)-\text{DET}}{\text{TBHP}}$$

R

OH

COMe

R

COMe

R

13%ee

13%ee

R = cy-Hex

Jackson et  $al^{62}$  have used lithium tert-butyl peroxide for nucleophilic epoxidation of 2-(benzenesulfonyl)alk-2-en-1-ols to provide syn products as major isomers (eq.17). Similar reaction with 2-(benzenesulfonyl)-3-(triisopropylsilyloxy)alk-1-ene results in the formation of anti epoxides as major isomer.

$$R = Me, n-Pr, i-Pr$$

If  $R = H$ 
 $OR^1$ 
 $OR^1$ 
 $SO_2Ph$ 
 $SO_2Ph$ 
 $OR^1$ 
 $SO_2Ph$ 
 $SO_2Ph$ 
 $OR^1$ 
 $OR$ 

If R = TIPS 1 : 4-25

Hoffmann and coworkers have elegantly utilized the Baylis-Hillman adducts in a number of cycloaddition reactions. Thus, treatment of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates, <sup>63</sup> 4-hydroxy-3-methylenealkan-2-ones <sup>64</sup> and 2-(benzenesulfonyl)-alk-1-ene-3-ols, <sup>65</sup> with MsCl/DABCO produced analogous functionalized cyclohexenes through spontaneous dimerization of corresponding *in situ* generated (E)-2-(substituted)alka-1,3-dienes (38) (Scheme 15). They have also found that the dimerization is *para* selective and the stereochemistry at the C-3 carbon of functionalized cyclohexenes (major isomer) is *trans* with reference to electron withdrawing group and alkyl group.

#### Scheme 15

(100% when  $R = SO_2Ph$ )

R = aryl, alkyl; EWG = COOMe, COMe, SO<sub>2</sub>Ph

Hoffmann et  $a1^{66}$  described a simple synthetic route to functionalized 6,8-dioxabicyclo(3.2.1)octanes 39, a basic framework of a number of pheromones such as frontalin, exo- and endobrevicomins and  $\alpha$ -multistriatin through thermal dimerization of 4-hydroxy-3-methylenealkan-2-ones 40 (Scheme 16).

#### Scheme 16

$$R = PhCH_2CH_2$$
, H, Me, Et, i-Bu

Weichert and Hoffmann<sup>12</sup> oxidized 2-(benzenesulfonyl)-alk-1-en-3-ols to 2-(benzenesulfonyl)-alk-1-en-3-ones (41) via modified Jones oxidation followed by non-nucleophilic workup (eq.18). They have successfully utilized 3-(benzenesulfonyl)-3-buten-2-one (41)

R = Me) as a 1-oxa-1,3-butadiene unit in an inverse electron demand hetero-Diels-Alder reaction with a wide range of alkenes of graded nucleophilicity **42-45** thus providing the resulting adducts in high stereoselectivity (Scheme 17).

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
OH \\
R & SO_2Ph
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{modified} \\
\text{Jones} \\
\text{oxidation}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O \\
R & SO_2Ph
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{(18)}
\end{array}$$

R = Ph(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Ph(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, Me, Et, n-Pr, i-Bu

#### Scheme 17

Similar oxidation of tert-butyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates produced tert-butyl 2-methylene-3-oxoalkanoates (46). These molecules participate in an inverse electron demand hetero-Diels-Alder reaction with 1,3-dihydropyran to produce the dioxabicyclic molecules 47 with high stereoselectivity 67 (Scheme 18).

### Scheme 18

 $R = Ph, 4-Br-C_6H_4, C_6H_5CH_2CH_2, Et, n-Pr, i-Bu, cy-Hex$ 

Adam et al<sup>68</sup> successfully utilized  $\beta$ -isopropyl- $\alpha$ -methylene- $\beta$ -lactone (48), which was obtained from the corresponding Baylis-Hillman adduct (methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanoate), for stereoselective synthesis of  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ -trans-spiro- $\beta$ -lactones (49) via Diels-Alder cycloaddition. Flash pyrolysis of the resulting

spiro- $\beta$ -lactones **49** yielded (E)-isopropylidenealkenes (**50**) through decarboxylation (Scheme 19).

### Scheme 19

Dienes: Butadiene, Isoprene, Cyclopentadiene, Furan,
1,3-Cyclohexadiene, Anthracene

Kanemasa and Kobayasi<sup>69</sup> made an interesting observation of stereochemical reversibility due to the presence and absence of Lewis acid during stereoselective 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates with nitrile oxides 51 and nitrile imines 52 (Scheme 20). The Lewis acid coordinated dipoles provide *syn* molecule as major product, while free dipoles provide *anti* molecule as the major product.

RIC 
$$=$$
 N-O COOMe

R1  $=$  R1

$$R = Me$$
, Et;  $R^1 = Ph$ , 4-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, t-Bu

Utaka et  $al^{70}$  reported high enantioselective synthesis of both (3R,4S)- and (3R,4R)-4-hydroxy-3-methylalkan-2-ones (syn: anti = 1:1-2) via biocatalytic (fermented baker's yeast) reduction of 4-hydroxy-3-methylenealkan-2-ones (40) (eq.19).

R = Et, n-Pr, n-Bu, n-Pent

Brown and Cutting reported highly diastereoselective hydrogenation of alkyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates with  $[Rh(dppe)]^+$  as catalyst to produce anti product  $^{71}$  (eq.20). They have also studied kinetic resolution of alkyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates (eq.21) and 2-(benzenesulfonyl)but-1-en-2-ols (eq.22) using  $^{53}$  as chiral catalyst.  $^{71-73}$  This methodology provides an efficient and easy access to anti aldol derivatives in comparison to conventional aldol addition reaction.

OH
$$R \xrightarrow{COOR'} \frac{[Rh(dppe)]^{+}}{H_2/CH_2Cl_2} \xrightarrow{R} \frac{OH}{Me} COOR'$$

$$anti (>99 : 1) syn$$

$$R \xrightarrow{COOR'} COOR'$$

$$R \xrightarrow{COOR'} COOR'$$

$$R \xrightarrow{Syn} COOR'$$

$$R \xrightarrow{Syn} COOR'$$

R = Me, Ph, 2-Fur; R' = Me, Et

(R,R)-DIPAMP-Rh(I)

Later, Yamamoto  $et \ al^{74}$  have reported similar anti selectivity in the hydrogenation of methyl 3-(methoxycarbonylamino)-2methylene-3-phenylpropanoate with Ru(II) or Rh(I) catalyst (eq 23).

R = Me, Ph; R' = Me, Et

catalyst :  $Ru(OCOCF_3)_2(PPh_3)_2$  or  $Rh[(cod)(dppe)]Clo_4$ 

Noyori  $et \ al^{75}$  studied the kinetic resolution of racemic methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate via hydrogenation with 54 as catalyst to produce (S)-methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate in >99% ee (Scheme 21). They have also observed an overwhelming substrate control in asymmetric hydrogenation of (S)-methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate. Thus the hydrogenation with either catalyst **54** or **55** leads to the formation of (2S,3S)-molecule.

# Scheme 21

Takagi and Yamamoto<sup>76</sup> have studied the kinetic resolution of methyl 3-(methoxycarbonylamino)-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate

with various chiral Rh(I)-diphosphine catalysts (eq.24). They have enantioselectively hydrogenated methyl 2-(methoxycarbonyl-aminomethyl)propenoate (57) using Rh-(S)-BINAP (54) as catalyst to produce the resulting product 58 in 85% ee (Scheme 22).

(S,S)-SKEWPHOS-Rh(I)

# Scheme 22

# **OBJECTIVES, RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

From the preceding chapter it is quite evident that the Baylis-Hillman adducts (1), with the unique glamour of possessing three functional groups in close proximity have been successfully employed in a number of stereoselective transformations. The proximity of these functional groups plays a key role in these stereoselective processes. Some of these stereoselective processes are considered to be attractive alternatives or complementary approaches to the well known reactions such as Wittig reaction,  $^{48}$  aldol $^{71-73,75}$  and Stobbe condensation $^{13,45}$  etc. During the last few years our research group has been actively involved in various aspects of this fascinating reaction.  $^{9,20,25}$ 

### **OBJECTIVES**

We have envisioned that the Baylis-Hillman reaction would be a novel source for various stereoselective processes. We have, therefore, undertaken this project, "STEREOSELECTIVE SYNTHESES USING BAYLIS-HILLMAN ADDUCTS" with the main objective of utilizing these adducts for

 enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid via Diels-Alder cycloaddition mediated construction of chiral vinylic quaternary center, 2) stereoselective synthesis of a) (E)- and (Z)-alk-4-enoates via Johnson-Claisen rearrangement, b) (E)- and (Z)-allyl bromides using magnesium bromide and c) (E)- and (Z)-allylphosphonates via thermal Arbuzov rearrangement.

Our objective also includes the utilization of these adducts as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles in the Friedel-Crafts reaction.

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

# Enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid:

Mikanecic acid (59), a terpene dicarboxylic acid was isolated in 1936 by Manske<sup>77</sup> from the products of alkaline hydrolysis of the alkaloid mikanoidine (and hence the name) obtained from Senecio mikanioides Otto. This molecule has an interesting history<sup>78-81</sup> and the correct structure of mikanecic acid was established by Culvenor and Geissman, in 1959 as 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylic acid (59).<sup>82</sup>

In 1975, Sydnes et al<sup>81</sup> described the synthesis of dimethyl ester 60 of racemic mikanecic acid by treating methyl (2Z)-4-bromo-2-bromomethyl-but-2-enoate (61) with zinc (Scheme 23). This reaction involves reductive debromination, presumably,

leading to the  $in\ situ$  formation of 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylate which dimerizes to provide 60.

# Scheme 23

In 1983, Hoffmann and Rabe<sup>83</sup> reported a simple synthetic route to the synthesis of racemic mikanecic acid (59) from the allyl bromide 62 which in turn was obtained from the Baylis-Hillman adduct, tert-butyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (63) (Scheme 24).

# Scheme 24

In 1988, Baraldi et al<sup>84</sup> described the synthesis of racemic mikanecic acid (59) via hydrolysis of dicyano compound 64 which was obtained by heating 3-cyano-2,5-dihydrothiophen-1,1-dioxide (65) in refluxing toluene (Scheme 25).

# Scheme 25

Mikanecic acid (59) has attracted our attention owing to its special feature of having a chiral vinylic quaternary center in a functionalized six membered cyclic system. To the best of our knowledge there has been no report in the literature on optically active mikanecic acid. In fact, construction of chiral quaternary carbon center(s) has been one of the challenging and attractive areas in synthetic organic chemistry because a number of biologically active natural products contain such structural units. 85-88 Although, the Diels-Alder reaction is undoubtedly one of the corner-stones of organic chemistry, very few examples have been documented for the construction of chiral quaternary carbon centers and these demonstrate a number of practical difficulties 89,90

Recently, our research group  $^{91}$  has used a variety of chiral acrylates for diastereoselective formation of Baylis-Hillman

adducts, alkyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates (eq.25).

These studies led us to consider the possibility of utilizing the Baylis-Hillman adduct, obtained by the coupling of suitable chiral acrylate and acetaldehyde, as an appropriate starting material for the  $in\ situ$  generation of novel chiral 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylate (A) (Scheme 26). This would be expected to undergo spontaneous double stereodifferentiating asymmetric Scheme 26

Diels-Alder reaction  $^{92}$  to provide, after hydrolysis, the desired optically active mikanecic acid  $(59)^*$ .

We have first selected (1)-menthol (66a) \* as a chiral auxiliary. The desired (1)-menthyl acrylate (67a) was obtained in 67% yield by the treatment of 66a with acryloyl chloride in the presence of  $Et_3N$  according to the literature procedure  $^{93}$  (Scheme 27). The Baylis-Hillman coupling reaction of 67a with acetaldehyde in the presence of DABCO was carried out according to the method developed in our laboratory.  $^{28}$  The Baylis-Hillman adduct, menthyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68a), was obtained as colorless liquid  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -73.4° (c 1.58, MeOH) in 89% yield. Treatment of the Baylis-Hillman adduct 68a with MsCl in the presence of  $Et_3N$  in  $CH_2Cl_2$  at 0°C afforded the desired dimenthyl 4-vinyl-cyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69a) ( $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -83.3° (c 2.98,

<sup>#</sup> For convenience and easy understanding,

Chiral auxiliaries (1)-menthol, (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol, (1R,2R)-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol, (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(diisopropylamino sulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-2-ol&(1S,2R,4R) 1-[(dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-2-ol were numbered as 66a-66e and the corresponding chiral acrylates, Baylis-Hillman adducts and Diels-Alder adducts were numbered as 67a-67e, 68a-68e and 69a-69e respectively.

Mikanecic acid (derived from all these chiral auxiliaries) and the corresponding dimethyl esters were numbered as 59a-59e and 60a-60e respectively.

Different Schemes were used to represent the reaction course for different chiral auxiliaries.

EtOH)), as viscous liquid in 85% yield through Diels-Alder reaction (dimerization) of the *in situ* generated (1)-menthyl 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylate ( $\bf A_1$ ). The structure of the Diels-Alder adduct **69a** was confirmed by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral data. Subsequent hydrolysis with KOH/MeOH furnished optically active mikanecic acid **59a** m.p. 236-238°C (lit<sup>84</sup> m.p. of racemic sample 239-240°C), [ $\alpha$ ]<sub>D</sub> <sup>22</sup> -3.30° (c 1.74, acetone) in 68% yield.

# Determination of enantiomeric purity of 59a:

First we attempted to determine the diastereoselectivity in the formation of 69a. Thus, we have examined the HPLC analysis of 69a on silica column as well as on chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD) under a variety of conditions. There was no indication of separation of diastereomers. This failure has led us to examine the HPLC analysis of dimethyl ester 60a of mikanecic acid (59a) with reference to the racemic dimethyl ester 60 for the determination of enantiomeric purity of 59a.

Accordingly, the dimethyl ester of racemic mikanecic acid was prepared according to Scheme 28. Thus, Baylis-Hillman coupling reaction of acetaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of catalytic amount of DABCO afforded methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-butanoate (70). Subsequent treatment with MsCl/Et<sub>3</sub>N afforded the desired racemic dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (60) in 85% yield. The structure of this molecule 60 was confirmed by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (Fig.1) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (Fig.2) spectral data. <sup>1</sup>H Scheme 28

NMR and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectra of this molecule did not indicate the presence of any regioisomer.

HPLC analysis (column : CHIRALCEL OD, eluent : 2% isopropyl alcohol in hexane) of 60 showed two well resolved peaks (Fig.3a) in approximately equal ratio indicating that they arise from (R)-and (S)-enantiomers. It is worth mentioning that the HPLC analysis showed the presence of two small peaks (~ 3%) with equal integration in addition to the above mentioned peaks. These small peaks may be attributed to the presence of regioisomeric (R)-and (S)-enantiomers.

Then, the optically active mikanecic acid **59a** was converted into corresponding dimethyl ester **60a** by the treatment with SOCl<sub>2</sub> followed by MeOH (Scheme 27). HPLC analysis (column: CHIRALCEL OD, eluent: 2% isopropyl alcohol in hexane) of **60a** showed two peaks in the ratio of 37.72 and 62.27 indicating that the enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid **59a** is 25%. HPLC analysis did not show the presence of regioisomer.

During the research work on novel chiral auxiliary mediated asymmetric synthesis, our research group  $^{94}$  has recently demonstrated the potential of (1R,2R)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (71) as a chiral auxiliary for the enantioselective synthesis of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy acids 72 (Scheme 29).

Encouraged by this report, we planned to examine the potentiality of (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (66b) as chiral auxiliary for the enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid. The required enantiopure (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (66b) was obtained according to the procedure developed in our laboratory  $^{95}$  (Scheme 30).

Thus, the nucleophilic opening of cyclohexene oxide with aq. sodium phenoxide furnished racemic trans-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (73) as crystalline solid m.p.  $81-82^{\circ}C$  (lit.  $^{96}$  m.p.  $82^{\circ}C$ ) in 78% yield. Acetylation of 73 with  $Ac_2^{\circ}O$  in the presence of pyridine afforded racemic trans-1-acetoxy-2-phenoxycyclohexane (73a) as colorless liquid in 94% yield. Biocatalytic hydrolysis of 73a was carried out with pig liver acetone powder (PLAP) in biphasic media (Et<sub>2</sub>O/phosphate buffer) for 6 days (conversion ratio 56:44) to afford (1R, 2R)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (71) and (1S, 2S)-1-

acetoxy-2-phenoxycyclohexane (74). Saponification of 74 with KOH/MeOH afforded the desired 66b  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  +80.4° (c 1.43, methanol)  $[\text{lit.}^{95} \ [\alpha]_D^{20} \ -79.1°$  (c 0.86, MeOH), 98% ee, conf. (1R,2R)] in >99% enantiomeric purity. This was further confirmed by HPLC analysis of 66b using chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD) with reference to the racemic analog (73).

Having the desired homochiral (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohexan1-ol (66b) in hand we have carried out the enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid according to Scheme 31. The BaylisHillman coupling reaction of (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohex-1-yl acrylate (67b), obtained by treating 66b with acryloyl chloride in

presence of  $\mathrm{Et_3N}$ , with acetaldehyde in the presence of DABCO afforded the desired adduct 68b ( $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  +50.6° (c 0.99,  $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}]$ ) as viscous liquid in 72% yield. The structure of the molecule 68b was confirmed by IR,  $^1\mathrm{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\mathrm{C}$  NMR spectral analysis. This molecule 68b on treatment with MsCl in the presence of  $\mathrm{Et_3N}$  afforded the Diels-Alder adduct 69b ( $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  +34.7° [c 1.93, acetone]) as colorless liquid in 92% yield. The structure of the Scheme 31

OH 
$$H_2C = CHCOCI$$
  $OOPh$   $OO$ 

59b

molecule was confirmed by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral data. Subsequent saponification with KOH/MeOH afforded mikanecic acid (59b) (m.p. 236-238<sup>O</sup>C) which was converted into the dimethyl ester 60b by treatment with SOCl<sub>2</sub> followed by MeOH.

HPLC analysis (column: CHIRALCEL OD, 2% isopropyl alcohol in hexane) of dimethyl ester 60b showed two peaks in the ratio of 44.76 and 55.28, thus indicating that the enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid (59b) is 11%. Also HPLC analysis indicated the absence of regioisomer.

In order to compare the chiral induction efficiency of enantiomerically pure trans-2-tert-butyloxycyclohexan-1-ol (75) as chiral auxiliary with (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (66b) in enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid, we planned to synthesize 75 in enantiomerically pure form via enzymatic hydrolysis of the corresponding racemic acetate.

Attempted preparation of racemic trans-2-tert-butyloxycyclo-hexan-1-ol (75) according to the literature procedure 97 (by Iran-poor et al) i.e. ceric ammonium nitrate (CAN) catalyzed opening of cyclohexene oxide in t-BuOH, did not provide the desired

molecule **75** (eq.26). Instead, racemic trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (**76**) b.p. 110-111  $^{\circ}$ C/7mm (lit  $^{98}$  b.p. 100  $^{\circ}$ C/3mm) was obtained as colorless liquid in 67% yield. The structure of the molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^{1}$ H NMR (Fig.4) and  $^{13}$ C NMR (Fig.5) spectral data and microanalysis. The trans stereochemistry of the molecule **76** was confirmed by **2D NOESY** experiment (Fig.6).

The reproducibility of this result was confirmed by repeating this experiment several times in both small scale (10 mM) and large scale (200 mM). We have also confirmed the quality of CAN by the synthesis of 2-isopropyloxy-2-phenylethanol (77) by the action of styrene oxide with CAN in i-PrOH according to the literature report  $^{97}$  (eq.27).

$$Ph \longrightarrow 0 \qquad CAN \qquad Ph \longrightarrow OH \qquad (27)$$

In early 1995, the same author reported the synthesis of 76 via ceric ammonium nitrate (CAN) catalyzed opening of cyclohexene oxide in acetonitrile. 99 Literature survey (an European patent 100) revealed that the molecule 76 is known to be a drug for heart and vascular diseases. Our curiosity in trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol 76 has increased enormously owing to its unexpected formation and its medicinal value. It is desirable to have both (R,R)- and (S,S)-enantiomers of trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ols [66c and 78]

for the better understanding of enantiomer recognition in biological activities. Therefore, we have turned our attention towards the synthesis of both 66c and 78, hitherto unknown molecules,

in enantiomerically pure form *via* biocatalyst (PLAP) mediated enantioselective hydrolysis of the corresponding (±)-acetate 79 (Scheme 32). The desired racemic acetate 79 was prepared by treating the racemic alcohol 76 with Ac<sub>2</sub>O in the presence of pyridine. PLAP mediated biocatalytic hydrolysis of racemic acetate 79 in biphasic media (Et<sub>2</sub>O/phosphate buffer) [conversion ratio 39 : 61] afforded, after usual workup followed by column Scheme 32

ONO<sub>2</sub> 
$$\frac{Ac_2O}{Py}$$
  $\frac{ONO_2}{Py}$   $\frac{PLAP}{Et_2O/Buffer}$  racemic racemic 3 days 76

chromatography (2% EtOAc in hexane), the required (-)-alcohol 66c as colorless solid and the recovered (+)-acetate 80 as colorless oily liquid. Single recrystallization of the (-)-alcohol from hexane at  $0^{\circ}$ C afforded pure 66c m.p. 55-56  $^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  -71.5  $^{\circ}$  (c 1.17, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>] as colorless crystals.

# Determination of enantiomeric purity of 66c:

Our research group 101 has successfully determined the enantiomeric purity of secondary alcohols by HPLC analysis of the corresponding 2-methoxybenzoate derivatives on chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD).

With a view to determine the enantiomeric purity of 66c, we have prepared racemic trans-1-(2-methoxyphenylcarbonyloxy)-2-nit-roxycyclohexane (81) by treating 76 with 2-methoxybenzoic acid in the presence of DCC in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (eq.28). HPLC analysis (column: CHIRALCEL OD, eluent: 5% i-PrOH in hexane) of this molecule 81 showed two peaks (Fig.7a) in approximately equal ratio indicating that they arise from (R,R) and (S,S)-enantiomers.

$$\begin{array}{cccc}
 & & & & & & & & & \\
\hline
 & ONO_2 & & & & & & & \\
\hline
 & COOH & & & & & & \\
\hline
 & DCC, 4-DMAP & & & & & \\
\hline
 & R = 2-MeOC_6H_4 & racemic & & & \\
\hline
 & 76 & & & & 81
\end{array}$$
(28)

Then we have converted (-)-alcohol 66c into the corresponding 2-methoxybenzoate 82 (eq.29) and subjected to similar HPLC

analysis on chiral column which showed only one peak (Fig.7b) indicating that the enantiomeric purity of (-)-alcohol **66c** is >99%.

ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH RCOOH
DCC, 4-DMAP
$$RCOOH$$
 $RCOOH$ 
 $RCOOH$ 
 $RCOOH$ 
 $R = 2-MeOC_6H_4$ 
 $R = 2-MeOC_6H_4$ 

Assignment of absolute configuration of 66c:

The absolute configuration of enantiomerically pure 66c was unequivocally assigned by using the following methodologies.

# (a) Hydrogenolysis

Hydrogenolysis of enantiomerically pure (-)-trans-2-nitroxy-cyclohexan-1-ol (66c) with Pd/C as catalyst in ethyl acetate afforded (R,R)-cyclohexane-1,2-diol (83) m.p.  $111-112^{\circ}$ C,  $\left[\alpha\right]_{D}^{22}$  -30.1° (c 0.94, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) [lit  $^{102}$  m.p.  $113-114^{\circ}$ C,  $\left[\alpha\right]_{D}^{20}$  -40° (c 0.32 CHCl<sub>3</sub>), 100% ee conf. (R,R)] in 75% ee (eq.30). We have therefore assigned (R,R)-stereochemistry to 83. The fall in the enantiomeric purity of (R,R)-cyclohexane-1,2-diol (83) is attributed to racemization during hydrogenolysis.

ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH 
$$Pd/C$$
 $H_2(35 psi)$ 
OH
OH
OH
 $(30)$ 
>99% ee MeCOOEt  $(R,R)$  75% ee

# b) Product correlation methodology

It has been well documented in the literature  $^{103}$  that absolute configurational assignments of chiral auxiliaries were made by establishing the sense of asymmetric induction of the chiral auxiliaries. Our research group has recently used (1R,2R)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (71) as a chiral auxiliary for the enantioselective synthesis of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy acids 72 (Scheme 29). In order to further confirm the absolute stereochemistry of 66c and also to understand its potential as chiral auxiliary we have planned the enantioselective synthesis of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy acids 72 according to Scheme 33.

### Scheme 33

ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH
PhCOCOOH
DCC, 4-DMAP
CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>

ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH
RMgBr/ZnCl<sub>2</sub>

Et<sub>2</sub>O, -78°C

OH
ROH
MeOH
NeOH
NeOH
R = 
$$n-C_6H_{13}$$
,  $i-C_3H_7$ 

The desired (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl phenylglyoxylate **84** was obtained as colorless crystalline solid m.p.  $61-62^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$ -21.7° (c 0.56,  $CH_{2}Cl_{2}$ ) by the action of benzoylformic acid

on 66c in presence of DCC. The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1\text{H}$  NMR,  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral data and microanalysis.

Treatment of **84** with n-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>ZnCl (obtained by the action of n-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>MgBr on anhyd. ZnCl<sub>2</sub>) at -78°C afforded **85a** as colorless liquid  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -85.9° (c 0.73, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) in 85% yield. The structure of the molecule was confirmed by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral data. Saponification of **85a** with KOH in methanol afforded (R)-2-hydroxy-2-phenyloctanoic acid **72a** as amorphous solid m.p. 98-99°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -16.3° (c 0.95, EtOH) [lit. <sup>104</sup>  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -17° (c 2.2, EtOH), 88% ee, conf. (R) ] in 85% ee.

Similar reaction of **84** with i-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>ZnCl (obtained by the action of i-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>MgBr on ZnCl<sub>2</sub>) at -78<sup>o</sup>C followed by saponification afforded (R)-2-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-phenylbutanoic acid **72b** m.p.  $104^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  -25.9 (c 0.85, EtOH) [lit.  $^{105}$  m.p.  $103-105^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$  +32.5 (c 2, EtOH), >99% ee, conf. (S)] in 80% ee.

Comparison of the sense of asymmetric induction of (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (66c) as chiral auxiliary with that of 71 (Scheme 30), further confirms the absolute stereochemistry of 66c as (1R,2R).

In order to obtain (1S,2S)-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (78) also in enantiomerically pure form we have subjected racemic acetate 79 to PLAP mediated biocatalytic hydrolysis in biphasic media (Et<sub>2</sub>O\phosphate buffer) for more time (6 days) (eq.31). Usual workup followed by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate

in hexane) provided enantiopure (+)-acetate **80** [ $\alpha$ ]  $_{D}^{22}$  +23.5  $^{\circ}$  (c 0.77, acetone) and (-)-alcohol (64% ee).

$$ONO_2$$
 PLAP ONO<sub>2</sub> ONO<sub>2</sub> ONO<sub>2</sub> OAc (31)

79 6 days 64% ee 80 >99% ee

The conversion of this (+)-acetate **80** into the corresponding (+)-alcohol **78** demands a chemoselective cleavage of acetoxy function in the presence of nitroxy function. In fact, we have achieved this transformation using magnesium in MeOH as a chemoselective reagent (eq.32). Thus the enantiopure **78** was obtained as colorless crystals m.p.  $58-59^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  +71.5° (c 0.43,  $CH_{2}Cl_{2}$ ) in >99% ee.

The enantiomeric purity was further confirmed by HPLC analysis of its 2-methoxybenzoate derivative **86** (eq.33) (Fig.7c) using chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD).

With a view to obtain enantiomerically pure cyclohexane-1,2-diol, we have carried out the reaction of enantiopure (1S,2S)-1-acetoxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane 80 with  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  in ether at room temperature. The required (S,S)-diol 87 was obtained as colorless solid m.p 110-112°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  +32.3° (c 0.98, CHCl<sub>3</sub>) in 80% ee (eq.34). The loss in enantiomeric purity of 87 may be attributed to racemization during reduction. Attempted reduction with  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  in ether at low temperature (-78°C) did not show any improvement in the enantiomeric purity of 87.

$$ONO_2$$
 LiAlH<sub>4</sub>/Et<sub>2</sub>O OH OH OH OH OF ON OH OF OH OH OF OH OH OF OH

Having secured both (1R,2R)- and (1S,2S)-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol  $(\mathbf{66c}$  and  $\mathbf{78})$  in enantiomerically pure form we proceeded further to study the potentiality of  $\mathbf{66c}$  as a chiral auxiliary in enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid according to Scheme 34. Treatment of  $\mathbf{66c}$  with acryloyl chloride in the presence of  $\mathrm{Et_3N}$  afforded the desired acrylate  $\mathbf{67c}$  as colorless liquid  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -32.5° (c 0.19, acetone)] in 90% yield. This acrylate  $\mathbf{67c}$  on subsequent reaction with acetaldehyde in the presence of DABCO provided the adduct  $\mathbf{68c}$  as colorless liquid  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -45.1° (c 0.92 acetone) in 83% yield. The structure of this

ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH
OH
$$H_2C$$
 = CHCOCI
 $Et_3N$ 
ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH
ONO<sub>2</sub>
ONO<sub>2</sub>
OH
ONO<sub>2</sub>
ONO<sub>3</sub>
ONO<sub>4</sub>
ONO<sub>4</sub>
ONO<sub>5</sub>
ONO<sub>6</sub>
ONO<sub>6</sub>
ONO<sub>7</sub>
ONO<sub>7</sub>
ONO<sub>8</sub>
ONO<sub>8</sub>
ONO<sub>8</sub>
ONO<sub>8</sub>
ONO<sub>8</sub>
ONO<sub>8</sub>
ONO<sub>9</sub>

molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data. Subsequent treatment with MsCl in the presence of Et $_3$ N afforded, after usual workup followed by column chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane), diester **69c** as colorless viscous liquid  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$ -63.03 $^o$  (c 1.26, acetone) in 78% yield. Saponification of **69c** with KOH/MeOH, produced mikanecic acid (**59c**) as solid m.p. 238-240 $^o$ C. The HPLC analysis (CHIRALCEL OD column, 2% i-PrOH in hexane) of dimethyl ester **60c** of mikanecic acid (**59c**) showed two

peaks in the ratio of 46.13 and 53.86 indicating that the enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid (59c) is 8%.

Our limited success in enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid mediated by chiral auxiliaries 66a-66c, based on cyclohexyl framework, prompted us to consider (+)-10-camphorsulfonic acid derived chiral auxiliaries 107 such as (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)hept an-2-ol (66d) and (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-2-ol (66e) (familiarly known as Oppolzer's chiral auxiliaries) for this purpose. In fact, 66d and 66e were proven to be powerful chiral auxiliaries in a variety of rapidly expanding stereoselective reactions 91,108 such as Diels-Alder reaction, Michael reaction and Baylis-Hillman reaction etc.

The required chiral auxiliary **66d** was prepared following the sequence described in the Scheme 35 starting from commercially available (1S,2R,4R)-10-camphorsulfonic acid (88). Reduction of 88 with NaBH<sub>4</sub> followed by intramolecular cyclodehydration with p-TsCl in dry pyridine furnished isobornyl sultone (89) m.p.  $116-118^{\circ}$ C (lit.  $^{109}$  m.p.  $116-118^{\circ}$ C) as white solid. Nucleophilic opening of isobornyl sultone (89) with bromomagnesium diisopropylamide, obtained by the action EtMgBr with diisopropylamine, afforded 66d m.p.  $101-103^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  -34.6 (c 1.07, EtOH) [lit  $^{107,109}$  m.p.  $102-103^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  -34.4 (c 4.74, EtOH)] in 60%

yield. The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1\mathrm{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\mathrm{C}$  NMR spectral data.

### Scheme 35

The required acrylate 67d m.p. 118-119°C (lit.  $^{109}$  m.p. 117-118°C),  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -64.7° (c 0.55, acetone) was obtained as colorless crystals in 61% yield by treating magnesium salt of 66d with acryloyl chloride (Scheme 36). Baylis-Hillman reaction of the acrylate 67d with acetaldehyde in the presence of DABCO produced the corresponding adduct 68d m.p 111-113°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -55.3° (c 0.65, acetone) in 90% yield. The structure of the molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data. Treatment of Baylis-Hillman adduct 68d with MsCl in the presence of  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  furnished diester 69d m.p. 88-92°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -64.37° (c 1.13, acetone) as colorless solid, after column chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane) in 70% yield. Saponification of 69d with KOH/MeOH afforded (+)-mikanecic acid 59d as colorless solid m.p. 234-236°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  +8.62° (c 0.96, acetone) in 64% yield. HPLC analysis of the corresponding dimethyl ester 60d of (+)-mikanecic

OH EtMgBr
$$SO_2NR_2$$
 $R = i-Pr$ 
 $SO_2NR_2$ 
 $SO_2NR_2$ 
 $SO_2NR_2$ 
 $R = i-Pr$ 
 $SO_2NR_2$ 
 $SO_2NR_2$ 

acid (59d) showed two peaks in the ratio of 84.44 and 15.56 indicating that the enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid (59d) is 69%. HPLC analysis did not indicate the presence of any regioisomer.

Our attempts to obtain single diasteromer by selective crystallization of **69d** under a variety of conditions did not result in any significant improvement in the enantiomeric purity of (+)-mikanecic acid (**59d**) as determined by HPLC analysis of the corresponding dimethyl ester.

With a view to obtain better enantioselectivity, we planned to examine the potential of 66e as a chiral auxiliary for the enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid.

The desired chiral auxiliary **66e** was synthesized according to the eq 35. Nucleophilic opening of isobornyl sultone (**89**) with bromomagnesium dicyclohexylamide (obtained by the action EtMgBr with dicyclohexylamine) at  $60^{\circ}$ C afforded the desired chiral auxiliary **66e** m.p.  $158-159^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -25.4° (c 1.39, EtOH) [lit.  $^{107}$  m.p.  $163-164^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -25.7° (c 0.76, EtOH)] in 40% yield. The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^{1}$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data.

This alcohol **66e** was converted into acrylate **67e** m.p. 193-194°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -33.2° (c 0.78, acetone) in 95% yield by treating its magnesium salt with acryloyl chloride (Scheme 37). Subsequent coupling reaction with acetaldehyde in the presence of DABCO produced the corresponding adduct **68e** m.p. 147-148°C,  $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  -39.6° (c 0.98, acetone)] in 76% yield. The structure of the molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR,  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data. The

diastereoselectivity of the reaction was found to be 49% (the olefinic proton signals separate). Treatment of Baylis-Hillman adduct 68e with MsCl in the presence of  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  furnished 69e m.p. 202-204°C,  $\left[\alpha\right]_D^{22}$  -59.8° (c 0.72, acetone)] as colorless solid, after column chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane) \$\\$ For better understanding, the crystallized diester was numbered as 69e'. The corresponding mikanecic acid and its dimethyl ester were numbered as 59e' and 60e' respectively.

in 75% yield (Scheme 37). Saponification of **69e** with KOH/MeOH afforded (+)-mikanecic acid **59e** as colorless solid (m.p.  $236-238^{\circ}$  [ $\alpha$ ] $_{D}^{22}$  +9.17 $_{D}^{\circ}$  (c 0.43, acetone)] in 69% yield. HPLC analysis of the corresponding dimethyl ester **60e** showed two peaks in the ratio of 86.72 and 13.24 indicating that the enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid **59e** is 74% (Fig.3b). Also HPLC analysis did not show the presence of any regioisomer.

Single crystallization of **69e** from 25% benzene in hexane afforded crystalline diester **69e'** m.p.  $202-204^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  -61.8° (c 0.87, acetone). Saponification of **69e'** with KOH/MeOH furnished (+)-mikanecic acid **59e'** m.p.  $233-235^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  +11.21° (c 0.33, acetone). HPLC analysis (CHIRALCEL OD column, 2% i-PrOH in hexane) of the corresponding dimethyl ester **60e'** showed two peaks (Fig.3c) in the ratio of 96.06 and 3.93 indicating that the enantiomeric excess of (+)-mikanecic acid **59e'** is 92%. Repeated diastereoselective crystallization of **69e'** did not show any further improvement in the enantiomeric purity of (+)-mikanecic acid **59e'**.

Our endeavours in chiral auxiliary mediated enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid has been summarized in Table 1.

It is evident from Table 1 that cyclohexyl based chiral auxiliaries such as 66a, 66b and 66c afforded optically active mikanecic acid 59a-59c in low enantiomeric purities (upto 25% ee), whereas camphor based chiral auxiliaries such as 66d and 66e

Table 1: Enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid. a

	Mikanecic acid		
Product	Overall yield (%) b	$[\alpha]_D^{22}$ (c, acetone)	ee (%) <sup>C</sup>
59a	51	-3.30° (1.74)	25
59b	46	-	11
59c	52	-	8
59d	40	+8.62°(0.96)	69
59e	39	+9.17°(0.43)	<sub>74</sub> d
	59a 59b 59c 59d	59a 51 59b 46 59c 52 59d 40	59a 51 -3.30° (1.74) 59b 46 - 59c 52 - 59d 40 +8.62° (0.96)

- a) Satisfactory spectral data (IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR) were obtained for all the molecules involved in the sequence from chiral acrylates 67a-67e to mikanecic acid 59a-59e.
- b) Overall yield based on the corresponding chiral acrylate.
- c) Unequivocally determined by the HPLC analysis using chiral column (CHIRALCEL OD) of dimethyl ester of mikanecic acid 60a-60e in comparison with that of racemic analog 60.
- d) A single recrystallization of the molecule **69e** from 25% benzene in hexane afforded, after hydrolysis, mikanecic acid **59e'** [m.p.  $233-235^{\circ}$ C,  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22} = +11.21^{\circ}$  (C 0.33, acetone)] in 92% ee.

afforded optically active mikanecic acid (59d-59e) in 69% ee and 74% ee respectively. The key step in this reaction sequence can be visualized as double stereodifferentiating asymmetric Diels-Alder reaction because the *in situ* generated novel, chiral 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylate acts as both the chiral diene and chiral dienophile. Our attempts to trap chiral 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylate with large excess of ethyl vinyl ether or methyl acrylate met with failure and dimer is the only product obtained.

The high instability of the chiral 1,3-butadiene-2-carboxylates (due to spontaneous dimerization) did not allow us to have an insight of the reaction so as to understand whether the chiral diene and chiral dienophile are matched pair or mismatched pair.

Having achieved reasonable success in the enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid using Baylis-Hillman adducts, we have directed our studies towards stereoselective synthesis of functionalized trisubstituted alkenes using these adducts.

# Stereoselective synthesis of (E)- and [Z]-alk-4-enoates:

The Johnson-Claisen rearrangement  $^{110}$  of allyl alcohols is an important and useful synthetic transformations involving C-C bond construction and has been successfully employed for stereoselective synthesis of  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ -unsaturated esters.  $^{111-113}$  It occurred to us that Baylis-Hillman adducts (1) (the functionalized allylic alcohols) would, in principle, serve as valuable substrates for

Claisen orthoester rearrangement to produce functionalized trisubstituted alkenes, possibly, with defined stereochemistry. Therefore, first we have studied the Claisen orthoester rearrangement of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (R = Ph, 90a) in accordance with the Scheme 38.

#### Scheme 38

$$R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-ClC_6H_4, n-Pr, i-Pr, 1-Np, n-Bu$$

The required 90a was obtained by the Baylis-Hillman coupling reaction of methyl acrylate with benzaldehyde in the presence of DABCO. Treatment of 90a with triethyl orthoacetate in presence catalytic amount of propionic acid afforded, after usual workup followed by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane), ethyl 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-phenylpent-4-enoate (91a) in high (E)-

stereoselectivity (E/Z = 80 : 20) via [3.3] sigmatropic rearrangement of  $in \ situ$  generated allyl vinyl ether (B). The structure of the molecule 91a was established by IR,  $^1$ H NMR,  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data and microanalysis.

In  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of 91a, the isomeric olefinic proton of minor isomer appeared as singlet at  $\delta$  6.76 (upfield) and that of major isomer appeared at  $\delta$  7.74 (downfield). It has been well documented that the (E)- and (Z)-isomers of 1-alkyl-2-arylalk-2-enoates were distinguished by their appreciable difference in chemical shift values of isomeric olefinic protons [ $\delta$  6.4 (upfield) for olefinic proton trans to ester group and  $\delta$  7.5 (downfield) for olefinic proton cis to ester group]. Accordingly we have assigned (E)-stereochemistry to the major isomer and (Z)-stereochemistry to the minor isomer. Integration of the isomeric olefinic proton signals indicated that E/Z ratio is 80:20

In order to understand the generality of this stereochemical observation, we have studied the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of a variety of Baylis-Hillman adducts 90b-90e, 92<sup>®</sup> and 93<sup>®</sup> (obtained by the coupling of various aldehydes with methyl acrylate in presence of DABCO) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid (3-4 drops) at 146<sup>®</sup>C. The resulting ethyl 4-meth-oxycarbonyl-5-arylpent-4-enoates 91b, 91c and 91f were formed in

<sup>@</sup> To have a continuous numbering we have numbered the Baylis-Hillman adducts obtained from 1-naphthaldehyde and n-valeraldehyde as 92 and 93 respectively.

Table 2: Synthesis of ethyl [4E]-5-aryl-4-(methoxycarbonyl)pent-4-enoates and ethyl [4Z]-4-(methoxycarbonyl)alk-4-enoates.

Baylis-Hillman adduct	R	Product	Yield <sup>d</sup> (%)	(E) : (Z)
90a	Ph	91a	78	80 : 20
90b	$_{4-\text{MeC}_{6}^{\text{H}}_{4}}$	91b	87	75 : 25
90c	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	91c	85	70 : 30
90d	n-Pr	91d	70	26 : 74
90e	i-Pr	91e	85	20 : 80
92	1-Np	91f	82	74 : 26
93	n-Bu	91g	84	25 : 75

- a) All reactions were carried out in 2 mM scale of Baylis-Hillman adducts with triethyl orthoacetate (10 mM) in presence of propionic acid (3-4 drops) at 146 oc for 1.5-2.5 h.
- b) Satisfactory spectral (IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz)) data were obtained for all products 91a-91g.
- c) Stereochemical assignments were made on the basis of <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra.
- d) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane).
- e) Determined by the integration ratio of (E) and (Z) -olefinic protons in  $^1H$  NMR spectra.

high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 74-80/26-20) and in 82-87% yield, whereas ethyl 4-methoxycarbonyl-alk-4-enoates 91d, 91e and 91g were formed in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (Z\E = 74-80/26-20) and in 70-85% yield (Table 2). The structure of these molecules 91b-91g were confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR (Fig.8  $^1$ H NMR spectrum of 91e R = i-Pr) and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data.

It is worth mentioning here about the work of Drewes and coworkers 115 who reported the Claisen rearrangement of various alkyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoates (94) with triethyl orthopropionate in presence of propionic acid producing isomeric mixture of ethyl 4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-methylhex-4-enoates (95) with (Z)-isomer predominating (eq.36). However this report did not provide any information about Z/E ratio of 95.

Me
$$COOR = \frac{\text{EtC(OEt)}_3}{\text{EtCOOH}}$$

$$146^{\text{PC}}$$

$$(Z)-95$$

$$COOR = \frac{\text{COOR}_{\text{Me}}}{\text{COOEt}}$$

$$(E)-95$$

R = alkyl

With a view to understand the substituent effect on the stereochemistry and to provide a convenient synthesis of function alized trisubstituted alkenes, our efforts were directed to study the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkane-

nitriles (96). To the best of our knowledge, there is no report in the literature either on the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of these molecules 96 or on the stereoselective synthesis of 4-cyanoalk-4-enoates (97).

We have first selected 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (96a R = Ph) as a substrate for our study (Scheme 39). This was obtained by the coupling reaction of acrylonitrile with benzaldehyde in presence of DABCO. Treatment of 96a with triethyl orthoacetate in presence of propionic acid at  $146^{\circ}$ C afforded, after usual workup followed by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane), stereomerically pure ethyl (2Z)-4-Scheme 39

 $R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-C1C_6H_4, n-Pr, n-Hex, i-Pr$ 

cyano-5-phenylpent-4-enoates 97a in 92% yield. The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR and  $^{13}{\rm C}$  NMR spectral data and microanalysis.

The (Z)-stereochemistry was assigned by comparing the  $^{13}\text{C NMR}$  chemical shift value of allylic methylene carbon of 97a ( $\delta$  31.36) with that of (E)- and (Z)-isomers of 2-ethyl-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile  $^{116}$  ( $\delta$  22.92 (upfield) for (E)-isomer and  $\delta$  29.52 (downfield) for (Z)-isomer). This was also confirmed by comparing the  $^{13}\text{C NMR}$  chemical shift value of the isomeric allylic carbon of 97a with that of ethyl (E)- and (Z)-isomers of 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-phenylpent-4-enoate 91a ( $\delta$  22.92 (upfield) for (E)-isomer and  $\delta$  30.47 (downfield) for (Z)-isomer).

Encouraged by this study, we have prepared a variety of 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles (96b-96f) via the Baylis-Hillman coupling reaction of the corresponding aldehydes with acrylonitrile in presence of DABCO. Then, 96b-96f were subjected to the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement with triethyl orthoacetate in presence of propionic acid (3-4 drops). Usual workup followed by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane) afforded stereochemically pure ethyl (4Z)-4-cyanoalk-4-enoates 97b-97f in good yields via [3.3] sigmatropic rearrangement of allyl vinyl ether intermediate (C) (Table 3). The structure of these molecules were confirmed by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR, <sup>13</sup>C NMR (Fig.9 <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum of 97d R = n-Pr) spectral data and microanalyses.

Table 3:	Synthesis	of	ethvl	[4Z]-4-(cyano)alk-4-enoates.a,	b
lable 3:	Synthesis	O1	CCITY	[12] 1 (0)4110 /4111 1 01104101.	

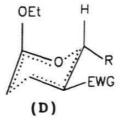
Baylis-Hillman		Reaction		$\mathtt{Yield}^\mathtt{C}$
adduct	R	time (h)	Product	(%)
96a	Ph	1	97a <sup>d</sup>	92
96b	4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	1	97b <sup>e</sup>	87
96c	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	1	97c <sup>d</sup>	76
96d	n-Pr	1.5	97d <sup>f</sup>	79
96e	n-Hex	1.5	97e <sup>f</sup>	90
96f	i-Pr	1.5	97f <sup>e</sup>	83

- a) All reactions were carried out in 2 mM scale of Baylis-Hillman adducts with triethyl orthoacetate (10 mM) in presence of propionic acid (3-4 drops) at 146 C.
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz] data and microanalyses were obtained for all products 97a-97f. <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra indicate the absence of any (E)-isomer.
- c) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane).
- d) (Z)-Stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR chemical shift ( $\delta$ ) value of allylic methylene carbon in comparison with that of 97b.
- e) (Z)-Stereochemistry was assigned by 2D NOESY experiment.
- f) (Z)-Stereochemistry was assigned in anology with 97f.

2D NOESY experiment of 97b (Fig.10 R =  $4\text{-MeC}_6\mathrm{H}_4$ ) (a representative for R is aryl) and of 97f (Fig.11 R = i-Pr) (a representative for R is alkyl) also indicate that these molecules possess (Z)-stereochemistry. Therefore we have assigned the (Z)-stereochemistry for all 4-cyanoalk-4-enoates 97a-97f.

It is clear that the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoates afforded functionalized trisubstituted alkenes with high (E)-stereoselectivity when R is aryl and with high (Z)-stereoselectivity when R is alkyl (Table 2). It is also quite clear that Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of 3-hydroxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles afforded exclusively (Z)-4-cyanoalk-4-enoates irrespective of the nature of R substituent, i.e., when R is aryl or alkyl (Table 3).

Ample theoretical considerations  $^{117,118}$  and experimental evidence  $^{119-122}$  on various [3.3] sigmatropic rearrangements indicate quite clearly that, in the absence of any unusual steric constraints, the rearrangement proceeds through a chair-like transition state. Based on this fact, we have proposed transition states ( $\mathbf{D}$ ) and ( $\mathbf{E}$ ) in order to explain our results.



An examination of non-bonded interaction readily indicates that the transition state (D) is more favoured than (E) and thus should lead, in principle, to the formation of (Z)-alk-4-enoates. This transition state (D) supports our experimental result, i.e., the predominant formation of 91d, 91e, 91g and exclusive formation of 97a-97f. However, it is not possible to explain the predominant formation of (E)-alk-4-enoates 91a-91c and 91f respectively from the Baylis-Hillman adducts 90a-90c and 92 (aryl substituted) based on the transition state (D). We, therefore, believe that this observation requires an alternate explanation.

# Stereoselective synthesis of [E]- and [Z]-allyl bromides:

(2Z)-2-(Bromomethyl)alk-2-enoates are versatile building blocks for stereoselective synthesis of a variety of natural products such as  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\gamma$ -butyrolactones,  $^{123}$  necic acids and  $\alpha$ -alkylidene- $\beta$ -lactams.  $^{124}$  As it is evident from the introduction chapter that several synthetic methodologies (eq. 2, Scheme 4 and eq.4) have been developed for the synthesis of (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)alk-2-enoates using Baylis-Hillman adducts.

Our research group has used acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts for stereoselective synthesis of trisubstituted alkenes. 44,48 During these studies our research group has observed a remarkable reversal of stereochemistry from esters to nitriles in the products formed in the reaction of either hydride nucleophile

(LAH: EtOH) (Scheme 6) or carbon nucleophile (Grignard reagent) (Scheme 9) with methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanoates and 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles. This interesting observation has led us to examine the stereochemical directive effects of ester and nitrile in the nucleophilic substitution of other nucleophiles, particularly, bromide ion from magnesium bromide on the acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts with a view to provide simple stereoselective synthesis of (E)- and (Z)-allyl bromides.

Magnesium bromide, a very mild Lewis acid, has been used in a variety of synthetic transformations such as selective cleavage of ethers,  $^{125}$  nucleophilic bromination of mesylates and tosylates,  $^{126}$  bromination of olefins,  $^{127}$  and as a catalyst in the stereoselective allylation  $^{128,129}$  etc. However, there is not much information available in the literature on the stereoselective transfer of bromide from magnesium bromide for the synthesis of (E) and (Z)-allyl bromides

We have first planned to study the reaction of magnesium bromide with methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (98a R = Ph). Thus the required 98a was obtained by treating Baylis-Hillman adduct 90a with AcCl in presence of pyridine. We have treated this molecule 98a with freshly prepared magnesium bromide in refluxing THF for 2 h. Usual workup followed by column chromatography (1% EtOAc in hexane) afforded the desired stereomerically pure methyl (2Z)-2-bromomethyl-3-phenylprop-2-enoate

Table 4: Synthesis of methyl [2Z]-2-(bromomethyl)alk-2-enoates<sup>a,b</sup>

Acetate o		Reaction		Yield <sup>C</sup>	
Baylis-Hill adduct	nan R	time (h)	Product	(%)	Conf.
98a	Ph	1.5	99a	84	(Z)-isomer
98b	$4-\text{MeC}_6^{\text{H}}_4$	2	99b	80	(Z)-isomer <sup>d</sup>
98c	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	1.5	99c	83	(Z)-isomer
98d	n-Pr	3	99d	64	(Z) - (>96%) <sup>€</sup>
98e	i-Pr	3	99e	67	(Z) - (>96%) <sup>€</sup>
98f	n-Hex	3	99f	78	(Z) - (>96%) <sup>€</sup>

- a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with magnesium bromide (12 mM) in THF at reflux temperature.
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz)] data were obtained for all products 99a-99f.
- c) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane).
- d)  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra indicate the absence of any (E)-isomer
- e) <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum indicates at least >96% (Z)-isomeric purity.

(99a) in 84% yield (Scheme 40). The structure of this molecule was established by IR,  $^1$ H and  $^{13}$ C NMR (Fig.12) spectral data. The (Z)-stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of chemical shift value ( $\delta$  7.84) of olefinic proton in its  $^1$ H NMR spectrum.

#### Scheme 40

$$R = Ph, 4-MeC_{6}H_{4}, 4-ClC_{6}H_{4}, n-Pr, i-Pr, n-Hex$$

To generalize this result we have prepared a representative class of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanoates 98b-98f and subjected to the reaction with MgBr<sub>2</sub> in THF. The resulting methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)alk-2-enoates 99b-99f were obtained in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (>96-100%) and in high yields (Scheme 40) (Table 4). The structure of these molecules 99b-99f were confirmed by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral data.

Encouraged by this result, we have carried out the reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a, R = Ph), (obtained by the action of AcCl on 96a in the presence of pyridine) with magnesium bromide in THF at reflux temperature

(Scheme 41). The resulting 2-(bromomethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (101a) was obtained in high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z is 91/9) and in 90% yield. The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR and  $^{13}{\rm C}$  NMR spectral data.

#### Scheme 41

 $R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-ClC_6H_4, n-Pr, n-Hex, n-Pent$ 

The stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectral analysis.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of this molecule (101a) showed two singlets at  $\delta$  7.22 and  $\delta$  7.34 for olefinic proton due to major and minor isomer respectively. Therefore, major isomer was assigned as (E)-stereochemistry. It was further confirmed by  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral analysis. In  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum of this molecule (101a) isomeric allylic methylene carbons appear at  $\delta$  26.64 and  $\delta$  32.70 due to minor (Z)- and major (E)-isomers respectively. In fact,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR, and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectral data of (E)- and (Z)-isomers of 101a were reported in the literature.  $^{41}$  Our stereochemical assignment was consistent with reported spectral values.

Then a representative class of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts 100b-100e, 103 were prepared and were treated with  ${\rm MgBr}_2$ 

in THF at reflux temperature to afford, after usual workup followed by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane), (2E)-2-(bromomethyl)alk-2-enenitriles 101b-101f in high (E)-stereoselectivity (Z/E = 95-88/5-12) and in high yields (Table 5). The structure of these molecules 101b-101f were confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR (Fig.13  $^1$ H NMR spectrum of 101e R = n-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>13</sub>) and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data. The (E)-stereochemistry of 101b and 101c was based on the  $^{13}$ C NMR chemical shift values of isomeric allylic carbon.

Stereochemical assignment of molecules 101d-101f were based on  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR spectral analysis. It has been well established in the literature  $^{130}$  that in the  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR spectra of alk-2-enenitriles,  $\beta$ -allylic methylene protons cis to nitrile appear at  $\delta$  2.42 (downfield) while the same protons trans to nitrile appear at  $\delta$  2.26 (upfield). In the  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR spectra of 101d-101f,  $\beta$ -allylic methylene protons appear at  $\sim$   $\delta$  2.40 (downfield) for major isomer whereas the same protons appear at  $\sim$   $\delta$  2.27 (upfield) for minor isomer. In the case of 101e and 101f, the vinylic proton appears as triplet at  $\sim$   $\delta$  6.55 (downfield) for minor isomer and at  $\sim$   $\delta$  6.53 (upfield) for major isomer. We have, therefore, assigned (E)- stereochemistry for major isomers and (Z)-stereochemistry for minor isomers.

It is quite evident from Table 4 and Table 5 that esters 98a-98f and nitriles 101a-101e, 103 provide allyl bromides (99

Table 5: Synthesis of [2E]-2-(bromomethyl)alk-2-enenitriles<sup>a,b</sup>

Acetate of Baylis-Hills	man	Reaction time (h)	Product	Yield <sup>C</sup> (%)	(E) : (Z) ratio
adduct	R	time (II)	Product	(6)	Tatio
100a	Ph .	3	101a	90	91 : 09 <sup>d</sup>
100b	4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	2	101b	85	90 : 10 <sup>e</sup>
100c	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	2	101c	77	95 : 05 <sup>d</sup>
100d	n-Pr	10	101d	70	91 : 09 <sup>f</sup>
100e	n-Hex	10	101e	78	91 : 09 <sup>f</sup>
103	n-Pent	10	101f	84	88 : 12 <sup>f</sup>

a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with magnesium bromide (12 mM) in THF at reflux temperature. b) Satisfactory spectral [IR,  $^1$ H NMR (200 MHz) and  $^{13}$ C NMR (50 MHz)] data were obtained for all products 101a-101f. c) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane). d) Assignment of (E)-configuration and establishment of isomeric ratio were based on difference in chemical shift value of isomeric  $\alpha$ -allylic carbon in  $^{13}$ C NMR spectra and integration ratio of isomeric olefinic proton in  $^{1}$ H NMR spectra respectively. e)  $^{13}$ C NMR spectra indicates the presence of  $\sim$  10% of (Z)-isomer. f) (E)-Configuration and isomeric ratio were based on difference in chemical shifts and integration ratios of isomeric  $\beta$ -allylic methylene proton in  $^{1}$ H NMR spectrum.

and 101) with opposite stereochemistry. This observation is consistent with our earlier results and may be explained by considering difference in steric demands of ester and nitrile groups. Alternatively our results may be explained by considering the possible six membered chelated transition state (F) in the case of esters 98 resulting in (Z)-allyl bromides 99 and the non-chelated transition state (G) in the case of nitriles 100, 103 leading to (E)-allyl bromides 101.

### Stereoselective synthesis of [E]- and [Z]-allylphosphonates:

The stereochemical reversal in directive effects from ester to nitrile in the nucleophilic addition of MgBr<sub>2</sub> (a metallated nucleophile) to the acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts as well as our earlier reports (Scheme 6 and 9) led us to examine the stereochemical outcome in the addition of non-metallic nucleophile to the acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts.

To our knowledge, there is no such systematic study on the reaction of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts with non-metallic

nucleophile in the literature. We have, therefore, selected triethyl phosphite as a suitable non-metallic nucleophile to understand the stereochemical outcome and also with the main aim of providing a simple stereoselective synthesis of allylphosphonates, which are precursors for the synthesis of synthetically attractive 1,3-butadiene derivatives. 131

Accordingly, we have treated methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (98a R = Ph) with triethylphosphite at  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 30 min to afford, after fractional distillation under reduced pressure, methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-eno-ate (104a R = Ph) in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (Z/E = 91/9) and in 87% yield (eq.37). The structure of the molecule was established by IR,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR (Fig.14),  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR,  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectral data and microanalysis.

OAC COOMe 
$$P(OEt)_3$$
  $P(OEt)_3$   $P(OEt)_3$   $P(OEt)_2$   $P(OET)_2$ 

 $R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-ClC_6H_4, n-Pr, 2-MeOC_6H_4, n-Hex$ 

 $^{1}$ H NMR spectrum (Fig.14) of **104a** shows two doublets at  $\delta$  6.90 and at  $\delta$  7.78 (J = 5.6 Hz) in the ratio 91 : 9 for olefinic proton of major isomer and minor isomer respectively. Therefore,

we have assigned (Z)-stereochemistry for major isomer and (E)-stereochemistry for minor isomer. Further in  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum, allylic methylene protons appeared as two doublets at  $\delta$  2.98 and at  $\delta$  3.21 (J = 22 Hz) arising respectively from minor and major isomers which clearly indicate the coupling due to phosphorus.  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectrum shows two peaks at  $\delta$  24.31 and  $\delta$  24.89 arising from (E)- and (Z)-isomer respectively. This molecule is known in the literature.  $^{52}$   $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectral data are identical with reported values.

<sup>13</sup>C NMR spectrum of **104a** clearly indicates short and long range coupling of some of the carbon atoms with phosphorus. Thus, allylic carbon of (Z)-isomer appeared as doublet at  $\delta$  26.05 (J = 139.5 Hz) and that of (E)-isomer as doublet at  $\delta$  32.32 (J = 139.5 Hz). The  $\alpha$ -olefinic,  $\beta$ -olefinic carbons and phenyl carbon  $\alpha$ - to olefinic group of (Z)-isomer appear as doublets at  $\delta$  123.75 (J = 11.6 Hz)],  $\delta$  141.34 (J = 11 Hz) and  $\delta$  134.72 (J = 3.2 Hz) and that of (E)-isomer as doublets at  $\delta$  123.98 (11.6 Hz),  $\delta$  139.08 (J = 11 Hz) and  $\delta$  136.52 (J = 3.2 Hz) respectively. The methyl and methylene carbons of ethoxy group appear as doublets at  $\delta$  16.17 (J = 6.1 Hz) and at  $\delta$  61.94 (J = 6.4 Hz) respectively.

To generalize this observation, we have subjected a variety of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts 98b-98d, 98f and 106 [obtained from acylation of methyl 3-hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyle-nepropanoate (105)] to similar reaction with triethyl phosphite

Table 6: Synthesis of methyl [2Z]-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-alk-2-enoates a-C

Acetate o	man		b.p.(°C)/	Yield <sup>d</sup>	/		(E)
adduct	R	Product	mm Hg	(왕)	ra	ıt:	io <sup>e</sup>
98a	Ph	104a	168-170/1.6	87	91	:	09
98b	4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	104b	193-195/2.1	90	90	:	10
98c	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	104c	204-207/2.3	90	88	:	12
98d	n-Pr	104d	144-146/2.9	95	65	:	35
106	2-MeOC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	104e	185-186/1.5	95	93	:	07
98f	n-Hex	104f	149-151/1.5	90	65	:	35

- a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with triethyl phosphite (7 mM) at 95 oc for 30 min.
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz), <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz) and <sup>31</sup>P NMR (81 MHz)] data and microanalyses were obtained for all products 104a-104f.
- c) (Z)-Stereochemistry was assigned to all major isomers of  ${\bf 104a-104f}$  on the basis of  ${}^1{\rm H}$  NMR spectra.
- d) Isolated yield of the products after distillation under reduced pressure.
- e) Determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectral analysis.

at  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  to afford, methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enoates 104b-104f in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (Z/E = 93-65 : 7-35) and in excellent yields (Table 6). We have established the structure of the molecules by IR,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR,  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR,  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectral data and microanalyses. The stereochemical assignments of all these molecules 104b-104f were made on the basis of  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR spectral data.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of all these molecules clearly indicate coupling of some carbon with phosphorus.

Then, we have studied the reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a R = Ph) with triethyl phosphite at  $80^{\circ}$ C. The resultant 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile 107a was obtained in high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 75/25) (eq.38). The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^{1}$ H NMR,  $^{13}$ C NMR (Fig. 15) and  $^{31}$ P NMR spectral data and microanalysis. The stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of  $^{1}$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data.

 $R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4$ , Me, n-Pr, n-Hex, i-Pr

Table 7: Synthesis of [2E]-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enenitriles

Acetate o			b.p.( <sup>O</sup> C)/	Yield <sup>d</sup>	(E)	:	(Z)
Baylis-Hill adduct	man R	Product	mm Hg	(%)	ra	at:	io <sup>e</sup>
100a	Ph	107a	190-192/2.8	94	75	:	25
100b	4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	107b	182-184/1.8	90	80	:	20
109	Me	107c	92-94/1.7	85	91	:	09
100d	n-Pr	107d	146-148/1.6	91	93	:	07
100e	n-Hex	107e	172-174/2.4	88	93	:	07
100f	i-Pr	107f	119-121/1.6	92	91	:	09

- a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with triethyl phosphite (10 mM) at  $95^{\circ}$ C for 30 min.
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz), <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz) and <sup>31</sup>P NMR (81 MHz)] data and microanalyses were obtained for all products 107a-107f.
- c) (E)-Stereochemistry was assigned to all major isomers of  ${f 107a-107f}$  on the basis of  ${f ^1H}$  NMR spectra.
- d) Isolated yield of the products after distillation under reduced pressure.
- e) Determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectral analysis.

 $^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 107a shows two doublets at δ 2.90 (J = 20.9 Hz) and δ 2.98 (J = 20.9 Hz) in the ratio 75 : 25 for allylic methylene protons due to major and minor isomers which clearly indicates the coupling due to phosphorus. Therefore, we have assigned (E)-stereochemistry for major isomer and (Z)-stereochemistry for minor isomer.  $^{31}$ P NMR spectrum shows two peaks at δ 21.65 and δ 21.97 arising from (Z)- and (E)-isomer respectively. This molecule is known in the literature  $^{52}$  (Scheme 11),  $^{1}$ H NMR and  $^{31}$ P NMR spectral data are identical with reported values.

13C NMR spectrum (Fig.15) of 107a clearly indicates short and long range coupling of some of the carbon atoms with phosphorus. Thus, allylic carbon of (Z)-isomer appeared as doublet at  $\delta$  27.92 (J = 140.5 Hz) and that of (E)-isomer as doublet at  $\delta$  32.77 (J = 140.5 Hz). The  $\alpha$ -olefinic,  $\beta$ -olefinic carbons, phenyl carbon  $\alpha$ - to olefinic group and nitrile carbon of (E)-isomer appear as doublets at  $\delta$  100.91 (J = 12.1 Hz),  $\delta$  147.11 (J = 10.5 Hz),  $\delta$  132.93 (J = 3 Hz) and  $\delta$  117.82 (J = 4.8 Hz) respectively. The  $\alpha$ -olefinic,  $\beta$ -olefinic carbons and nitrile carbon of (Z)-isomer appear as doublets at  $\delta$  105.57 (J = 12.1 Hz)  $\delta$  147.27 (J = 10.5 Hz) and  $\delta$  119.37 (J = 4.8 Hz) respectively. The methyl and methylene carbons of ethoxy group of (E)-isomer appear as doublets at  $\delta$  62.26 (J = 6.5 Hz) respectively. The methyl and methylene carbons of ethoxy

group appear as douplets at  $\delta$  15.65 (J = 5.4 Hz) and at  $\delta$  62.26 (J = 6.5 Hz) respectively.

We have then studied the reaction of a variety of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts 100a-100b, 100d-100f and 109 (obtained by treating the Baylis-Hillman adduct, 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutane-nitrile (108), with acetyl chloride in the presence of pyridine) with triethyl phosphite at  $80^{\circ}$ C. The (2E)-2-(diethoxyphosphoryl-methyl)alk-2-enenitriles 107b-107f were obtained in high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 93-80/7-20) and in excellent yields (eq.38) (Table 7). The structure of these molecules were confirmed by IR,  $^{1}$ H NMR,  $^{13}$ C NMR and  $^{31}$ P NMR spectral data and microanalyses. The stereochemical assignment of these molecules was based on the chemical shift value of isomeric allylic methylene protons in  $^{1}$ H NMR spectra.

It is evident from Table 6 and Table 7 that the reaction of triethyl phosphite with acetate of Baylis-Hillman adducts depends significantly on the nature of alkyl or aryl substituent. Thus, (Z)-allylphosphonates were formed in high stereoselectivity [Z/E is >90/<10] from methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanoates when R is aryl (Table 6), while 3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles afforded (E)-allylphosphonates in high stereoselectivity [E/Z is >90/<10] when R is alkyl (Table 7). It is worth mentioning here that the work of Janecki and Bodalski<sup>52</sup> which describes the substituent independent stereoselective synthesis of (E)- and

(Z)-allylphosphonates (Scheme 11). The stereochemical reversal from ester to nitrile group in the formation of allylphosphonates can be attributed to difference in spatial requirements of the methoxycarbonyl group and nitrile group.

# Acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts as stereodefined $\beta$ -electrophiles

Our interest, in understanding and exploring the utility of the acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts, has led us to investigate the hitherto unknown application of these adducts 98 and 100 as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles in the Friedel-Crafts reaction.  $^{132,133}$ 

Accordingly we have first examined the reaction of 98a with benzene in presence of anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  at room temperature. Usual workup followed by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) afforded methyl 2-(benzyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (110a) in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (Z/E = 96/4) and in 75% yield (eq.39). The structure of the molecule 110a was established by IR,  $^1$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data. The stereochemistry was established by examining the  $^1$ H NMR spectrum.

Table 8: The Friedel-Crafts reaction of benzene with acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles. a-C

Acetate of Baylis-Hillman adduct	R	Product	Yield <sup>d</sup> (%)	(E)	: at:	(Z) io <sup>e</sup>
98a	Ph	110a	75	>96	:	<4
106	2-MeOC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	110b	40	>96	:	<4
98c	4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	110c	85	>96	:	<4
98f	n-Hex	110d	65	80	:	20

- a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with benzene (10 mL) in presence of anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> (8 mM) at room temperature (except the case of **98f**, which requires reflux temperature for 10 h) for 1.5-2 h.
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz)] data were obtained for all products **110a-110d**. <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra of all products, except **110a**, indicate the presence of ~ 10% of unidentified impurities.
- c) Stereochemical assignments were based on <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra.
- d) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane).
- e) Determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectral analysis.

The singlets at  $\delta$  7.94 and  $\delta$  6.64 (in the ratio >96 : <4) are due to olefinic protons of (E)- and (Z)-isomers respectively.

In order to generalize this reaction, we have used a variety of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts 106, 98c, 98f as  $\beta$ -electrophiles in the Friedel-Crafts reaction with benzene in presence of anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  (eq.40). The resultant products 110b-110d were

OAc

R
COOMe

AICI<sub>3</sub>

Benzene

R
COOMe

+ 10% impurity

(40)

E/Z = 80->96/20-<4

110b-110d

$$R = 2-MeOC_6H_4, 4-ClC_6H_4, n-C_6H_{13}$$

obtained in 75-84% yield and in high (E)-stereoselectivity (E/Z = 80-96/20-4) (Table 8) The stereochemistry of all these products was assigned on the basis of  $^1$ H NMR spectral analysis. Unfortunately, all these products were contaminated with ~ 10% of unknown impurity as indicated by  $^1$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectra. Our attempts to purify these molecules either by column chromatography or by distillation under reduced pressure resulted in failure.

With a view to examine the potential of 3-acetoxy-2-methyle-nealkanenitriles (100) as a stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophile we have examined the reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a, R = Ph) with benzene in the presence of anhydrous

Table 9: The Friedel-Crafts reaction of benzene with acetate of Baylis-Hillman adducts as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophile. a-c

R	Product	Yield <sup>d</sup> (%)	(Z)	: at:	(E)
Ph	111a	75	€ 98	:	, 2 <sup>e</sup>
4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	111b	74	100	:	00
	111c	85	100	:	00
n-Pr	111d	46	>96	:	<4
	Ph 4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	Ph 111a 4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111b 4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111c	Ph 111a 75 4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111b 74 4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111c 85	Ph 111a 75 98 4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111b 74 100 4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111c 85 100	Ph 111a 75 98: 4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111b 74 100: 4-ClC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> 111c 85 100:

- a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with benzene (10 mL) in presence of anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> (8 mM) at room temperature (except the case of **100d** which requires reflux temperature for 40 h) for 1.5-2 h.
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz)] data were obtained for all products **111a-111d**.
- c) Stereochemical assignments were based on <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra.
- d) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane).
- e)  $^{13}$ C NMR indicate the presence of ~ 2% of (E)-isomer.

AlCl $_3$ . The desired product, 2-benzyl-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (111a), was obtained in 75% yield and in 98% (Z)-stereoselectivity (eq.41). The structure of this molecule was confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral analyses. The (Z)-stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral analysis. The peak at  $\delta$  42.26 (downfield) is attributed to the allylic carbon of (Z)-isomer and very low intensity peak at  $\delta$  35.42 is due to allylic carbon of (E)-isomer.

$$R = Ph, 4-MeC_6H_4, 4-ClC_6H_4$$

Encouraged by this reaction, we have subjected 100b, 100c to Friedel-Crafts reaction with benzene in presence of anhydrous  $AlCl_3$ . The resulting products 111b, 111c were found to be stereochemically pure [(Z)-stereochemistry] and in high yields (Table 9). The structure of these molecules were confirmed by IR,  $^1H$  NMR and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectral data. The stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of chemical shift values of allylic carbon in  $^{13}C$  NMR spectra.

When the similar reaction was extended to 3-acetoxy-2-methy-lenehexanenitrile (100d), we have found that the reaction requires longer duration (40 h) and high temperature (refluxing benzene) (eq.42). The resultant product, 2-benzylhex-2-enenitrile (111d), was obtained in poor yield (40%) but in high (Z)-stereoselectivity (Z/E = 96/4) as indicated by  $^{1}H$  NMR and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectral analyses.

It occurred to us that in the absence of aromatic molecule the acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts containing aryl moiety, in principle, would undergo intramolecular Friedel-Crafts reaction and thus provide indene-2-carboxylate molecules.

Accordingly, we have treated methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate 98a with anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (eq.43). The reaction is very clean and afforded the product in

excellent yield. Spectral (<sup>1</sup>H NMR) analysis of this molecule however indicates the absence of expected indene derivative. Instead, stereomerically pure methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (112a) was formed in high yield. The structure of this molecule was established by IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR, <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectral analyses and elemental analysis. The stereochemistry was established by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectral analysis.

The structure of the molecule 112a was confirmed further by converting it in to the corresponding methyl 2-methyl-3-phenyl-propanoate (113) via reductive dechlorination by magnesium in absolute methanol (eq.44).

To understand the generality of this reaction, a variety of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts 98b, 98c, 116, 117 (116 and 117 were obtained by treating methyl 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanoate (114) and methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(2-nitrophenyl)propanoate (115), with acetyl chloride in the presence of pyridine respectively) were treated with anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (eq.45). The resulting methyl (2Z)-2-chloromethyl-3-arylprop-2-enoates 112b-112e were found to be stereo-

Table 10: Synthesis of methyl [2Z]-2-(chloromethyl)alk-2-eno-ates<sup>a,b</sup>

Acetate of Baylis-Hillman	°D	Post door	Yield <sup>C</sup>
adduct	R	Product	(%)
98a	Ph	112a	72
98b	4-MeC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	112b	56
98c	4-C1C6H4	112c	78
116	2,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	112d	70
117	2-NO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub>	112e	66

- a) All reactions were carried out in 5 mM scale of acetate with anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  (8 mM) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  at room temperature for 1.5-2 h
- b) Satisfactory spectral [IR, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (50 MHz)] data and elemental analyses were obtained for all products 112a-112e. <sup>1</sup>H NMR and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra indicate the absence any (E)-isomer.
- d) Isolated yield of the products after column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane).

$$R = 4-MeC_6H_4$$
,  $4-ClC_6H_4$ ,  $2,4-Cl_2C_6H_4$ ,  $2-O_2NC_6H_4$ 

chemically pure and were obtained in excellent yields (Table 10). The structures of these molecules were confirmed by IR,  $^1$ H NMR (Fig.16  $^1$ H NMR spectrum of 112b),  $^{13}$ C NMR spectral data and elemental analyses. The (Z)-stereochemistry was assigned to all these molecules on the basis of  $^1$ H NMR spectra.

With a view to examine the possibility of intramolecular Friedel-Crafts reaction of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts 100 (aryl substituted), we have treated 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile 100a with anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (eq.46). This reaction also does not provide indene derivative instead isomeric mixture of (2E)-2-(chloromethyl)3-phenylprop-2-2-enenitrile 118 (E/Z=90/10) and (2E)-2-acetoxymethyl-3-phenyl-propanenitrile 119 were obtained in 30% and 38% yield respectively. The structure of these molecules was confirmed by IR,  $^1H$  NMR and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectral analyses. The stereochemistry was assigned on the basis of  $^{13}C$  NMR chemical shift values of allylic carbon.

The failure of intramolecular Friedal-Crafts reaction of these substrates can be attributed to the presence of electron withdrawing groups (CN, COOMe) which destabilizes carbonium ion system leading to the formation of indene derivatives.

We believe this investigation  $i.\ e.$ , utility of acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles for Friedal-Crafts reaction is just a beginning and it requires further investigation to understand the pathway which is, currently, under progress in our laboratory.

#### Conclusion

We have studied, systematically, the chiral induction efficiency of various chiral auxiliaries 66a-66e to achieve our first objective "enantioselective synthesis of mikanecic acid" and thus optically active mikanecic acid was obtained in 92% ee (after single crystallization of the Diels-Alder adduct 69e). We have developed a simple and convenient methodology for the synthesis of both the enantiomers of [(R,R)- and (S,S)-]

trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol, hitherto unknown molecules. A new class of functionalized trisubstituted alkenes (97) with defined stereochemistry was developed via the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement of the Baylis-Hillman adducts 90 and 96. We have developed a mild and efficient methodology for the synthesis of methyl (2Z)-2-bromomethylalk-2-enoates (99) and 2-bromomethylalk-2-enenitriles (101) using acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts and MgBr We have also developed a simple and convenient methodology for the stereoselective synthesis allylphosphonates, which attractive precursors for the synthesis of synthetically useful substituted-1,3-butadiene derivatives using acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts. We have demonstrated the utility of the acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts as stereodefined  $\beta$ -electrophiles in the Friedel-Crafts reaction. We believe that "THE BAYLIS-HILLMAN ADDUCTS" will prove to be novel source for stereoselective processes in the years to come.

# **EXPERIMENTAL**

Melting points: All melting points were recorded on a Superfit (India) capillary melting point apparatus and are uncorrected.

Boiling points: Boiling points refer to the temperatures measured using short path distillation units and are uncorrected.

Elemental analysis: Elemental analyses were performed on a Perkin-Elmer 240C-CHN analyzer.

Infrared spectra: Infrared spectra were recorded on Perkin-Elmer model 1310 or 297 spectrophotometer. All the spectra were calibrated against polystyrene absorption at 1601 cm. -1 Solid samples were recorded as KBr wafers and liquid samples as film between NaCl plates.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra: Proton magnetic resonance spectra and carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra were recorded on either on BRUKER-AC-200 spectrometer or JEOL-FX-100 spectrometer. Wherever we have made specification, i.e., <sup>1</sup>H NMR (100 MHz) and <sup>13</sup>C NMR (25 MHz), those spectra were recorded on JEOL-FX-100 spectrometer while other spectra were recorded on BRUKER-AC-200 spectrometer. Phosphorus-31 spectra were recorded on BRUKER-AC-

200 spectrometer. <sup>1</sup>H NMR Spectra for all the samples [except 59a-59e and 59e' which were measured in dimethyl sulfoxide-d6 (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) were measured in chloroform-d with TMS ( $\delta = 0$  ppm) as <sup>13</sup>C NMR Spectra for all the samples [except internal standard. 59a-59e and 59e' which were measured in dimethyl sulfoxide-d6 (DMSO-  $d_6$ )] were measured in chloroform-d with its middle peak of the triplet ( $\delta$  = 77.10 ppm) as internal standard. Spectra for all the samples were measured in chloroform-d with 85%  $H_3PO_A$  ( $\delta$  = 0) as external standard. Spectral assignments are as follows: (1) Chemical shifts are expressed on  $\delta$  scale downfield from the signal for internal standard, (2) Standard abbreviation for multiplicity, i.e. s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, quint = quint, sext = sextet, sept = septet, m = multiplet, dd = doublet of doublet, dt = doublet of triplet, br = broad, (3) Number of hydrogens integrated for the signal, (4) Coupling constant J in Hertz.

Optical rotations: Optical rotations were measured on Jasco DIP 370 digital polarimeter at the wavelength of the sodium D-line (589 nm) and at ambient temperatures.

Chromatography: Analytical thin layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on glass plates (7x2 cm) coated with Acme's silica gel G or GF 254 (250 m $\mu$ ) containing 13% calcium sulphate as binder.

The spots were visualized by short exposure to iodine vapor or UV light. Column chromatography was carried out using Acme's silica gel (100-200 mesh). High pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) analysis was carried out on Shimadzu LC-10AD Chromatopac equipped with SPD-10A UV-VIS detector using HPLC grade solvents. Enantiomeric purities were determined using chiral column, CHIRALCEL OD (25 cm), supplied by Daicel, Jpn.

General: All the solvents used were dried and distilled using suitable drying agents before use. Moisture sensitive reactions were carried out using standard syringe-septum techniques under nitrogen atmosphere. All reactions were monitored by TLC.

# (1R, 2S, 5R)-2-Isopropyl-5-methylcyclohex-1-yl acrylate (67a): [(1)-Menthyl acrylate]:

This was prepared according to the literature procedure. 93

To a stirred solution of (1)-menthol (66a) (4.68 g, 30 mM), acryloyl chloride (3.7 mL, 45 mM), 4-DMAP (10 mg) in dry dichloromethane (30 mL) at 0°C, triethylamine (6.3 mL, 45 mM) was added slowly. After stirring one hour at room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with ether (50 mL) and washed, successively, with 2N HCl solution, water and saturated aqueous NaHCO3 solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous Na2SO4, concentrated and the residue was distilled under reduced pressure to give 67a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 4.22 g (67%)

b.p. :  $72-73^{\circ}C/4 \text{ mm (lit.}^{134} \text{ b.p. } 78-80^{\circ}C/5 \text{ mm)}$ 

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -79.8° (c 9.0, dioxane)

: [lit.  $^{134}$  [ $\alpha$ ]  $^{20}_{D}$  -80.2 $^{o}$  (c 10, dioxane)]

IR (neat) : 1634, 1724 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.72-2.14 (m, 18H), 4.76 (dt, 1H, J = 10.6 Hz and

4.5 Hz), 5.82 (dd, 1H, J = 9.2 Hz and 1.6 Hz), 6.12

(dd, 1H, J = 15.6 Hz and 9.2 Hz), 6.41 (dd, 1H, J =

15.6 Hz and 1.6 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 16.53 20.69, 22.01, 23.77, 26.49, 31.47, 34.40,

41.00, 47.23, 74.28, 129.20, 129.87, 165.60.

# (1R,2S,5R)-2-Isopropyl-5-methylcyclohex-1-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68a):

A mixture of (1)-menthyl acrylate (67a) (5.25 g, 25 mM) acetaldehyde (5 mL) and DABCO (1.12 g, 10 mM) was allowed to react at room temperature for 6 days. Excess acetaldehyde was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting crude material was purified by column chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexane) to provide 68a as viscous liquid.

Yield : 5.65 g (89%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -73.4° (c 1.58, MeOH)

IR (neat) : 1620, 1710, 3350 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 0.76-2.12 (m, 21H), 2.77 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz, OH),

4.62 (m, 1H), 4.80 (dt, 1H, J = 10 Hz, and 4.2 Hz),

5.77 (s, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 16.29, 20.64, 21.94, 22.06, 23.47, 26.41, 31.35, (25 MHz)

34.17, 40.76, 47.12, 67.01, 74.88, 123.42, 144.36,

166.42.

# Di[(1R,2S,5R)-2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohex-1-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69a):

To a solution of (1R, 2S, 5R)-2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohex-1-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (**68a**) (3.81 g, 15 mM) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at  $0^{\circ}$ C was added a solution of mesyl chloride (1.2 mL, 15 mM) in dichloromethane (2 mL) followed by dropwise

addition of a solution of triethylamine (8.4 mL, 60 mM) in dichloromethane (5 mL). After stirring 1 h at 0 $^{\circ}$ C and 4 h at room temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with ether and washed successively with 2N HCl solution, water, saturated aqueous NaHCO $_3$  solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous Na $_2$ SO $_4$ , concentrated and the crude product was purified by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 69a as colorless viscous liquid.

Yield : 3 q (85%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -83.3° (c 2.98, EtOH)

IR (neat) : 1640, 1698 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.65-2.98 (m, 42H), 4.68 (dt, 2H, J = 10 Hz and

4.2 Hz), 5.04-5.22 (m, 2H), 5.76-5.98 (m, 1H), 6.92

(m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 15.79, 15.93, 16.52, 20.76, 21.99, 23.12, 23.62,

25.95, 26.06, 26.41, 29.62, 31.36, 32.26, 32.52,

34.29, 40.51, 40.99, 47.05, 47.17, 47.35, 47.44,

74.03, 74.70, 114.74, 114.94, 129.99, 136.44,

136.56, 139.81, 140.27, 166.37, 173.61, 173.87.

# (-)-4-Vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylic acid (59a):

## [(-)-Mikanecic acid]:

To a solution of 85% KOH (0.57 g, 10 mM) in methanol (4 mL)

 $<sup>^{13}\</sup>text{C}$  NMR shows that it is a mixture of diastereomers.

di[(1R,2S,5R)-2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohex-1-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69a) (0.944 g, 2 mM) was added and stirred at room temperature for 12h. Methanol was removed under reduced pressure, and the reaction mixture was diluted with water (10 mL) and washed thoroughly with ether (3 x 10 mL) to remove the chiral auxiliary completely. The aqueous phase was acidified with 2N HCl solution, extracted with ether (3 x 10 mL) and the ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous Na2SO4. Evaporation of ether followed by decolorization of the crude solid with animal charcoal afforded 59a as colorless solid.

: 0.27 g (68%)

:  $236-238^{\circ}$ C (m.p. of racemic acid is  $239-240^{\circ}$ C) <sup>84</sup> m.p.

: -3.30° (c 1.74, acetone)

IR (KBr) : 1640, 1690, 2600-3300 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.67-2.82 (m, 6H), 5.02-5.28 (m, 2H), 5.76-6.02 n NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

(m, 1H), 6.85 (m, 1H), 12.42 (br s, 2H).

13<sub>C</sub> NMR :  $\delta$  21.58, 29.06, 31.71, 46.53, 114.55, 129.31, (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 136.78, 140.29, 167.66, 175.21.

# Determination of Enantiomeric Purity of 59a: Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (70):

A mixture of methyl acrylate (4.5 mL, 50 mM), acetaldehyde (5 mL) and DABCO (0.84 g, 7.5 mM) was kept (no stirring is required) at room temperature for 5 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (125 mL) and was washed sucessively with 2N HCl solution, water and saturated aqueous  ${\rm NaHCO}_3$  solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous  ${\rm Na}_2{\rm SO}_4$ , concentrated and the residue was distilled under reduced pressure to give 70 as colorless liquid.

Yield : 4.94 g (76%)

b.p. : 80-82°C/14 mm

IR (neat) : 1631, 1716, 3424 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.36 (d, 3H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.72 (br, 1H, OH) 3.77

(s, 3H), 4.62 (q, 1H, J = 6.6 Hz), 5.82 (s, 1H),

6.20 (d, 1H J = 0.6 Hz).

### (±)-Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylate (60):

To an ice-cooled solution of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-butanoate (70) (2.6 g, 20 mM) and mesyl chloride (MsCl) (1.6 mL, 20 mM) in dichloromethane (15 mL) was added a solution of triethylamine (11.2 mL, 80 mM) in dichloromethane (10 mL) dropwise. After stirring 3 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture was taken up in ether, washed successively with 2N HCl solution, water, and NaHCO $_3$  solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous Na $_2$ SO $_4$ , concentrated and the residue was distilled under reduced pressure to give 60 as yellow oil.

Yield : 3.80 g (85%)

b.p. : 150°C/5mm

IR (neat) : 1640, 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  1.72-1.92 (m, 1H), 2.04-2.18 (m, 1H) 2.28-2.44 (m

3H), 2.72-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.73 (s, 3H),

5.02-5.20 (m, 2H), 5.78-5.98 (m, 1H), 6.97 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.71, 29.46, 32.17, 47.21, 51.47, 52.16, 115.10,

129.37, 136.90, 139.41, 167.20, 174.68.

# Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylate (60a): [Dimethyl ester of (-)-mikanecic acid]:

A solution of (-)-mikanecic acid (59a) (0.196 g, 1 mM) in thionyl chloride (3 mL) was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. Excess thionyl chloride was removed under reduced pressure and absolute methanol (2 mL) was added to the resultant crude diacid chloride. After stirring 15 min the reaction mixture was concentrated and the crude product thus obtained was purified by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane) to give dimethyl ester 60a of (-)-mikanecic acid (59a) in 75% yield (0.17 g).

IR,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of this molecule were identical to that of corresponding racemic analog  $\mathbf{60}$ .

HPLC analysis (column: CHIRALCEL OD; eluent : 2% isopropyl alcohol in hexane; flow rate  $(R_{\mathbf{f}}) = 0.5$  mL/min, UV detection limit  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 240$  nm) of dimethyl ester 60 of (±)-mikanecic acid (59) showed two well resolved peaks arising from both enantiomers (retention time  $(R_{\mathbf{t}}) = 17.35$  min and 22.06 min) in approximately

equal integration. In addition to these two peaks, there appeared two small peaks ( $\sim$  3%) with equal integration (retention time (R<sub>t</sub>)  $\sim$  18.05 min and 20.15 min). These small peaks may be attributed to the presence of regioneric (R)- and (S)-enantiomers.

Similar HPLC analysis of the above diester 60a showed two peaks (retention time ( $R_t$ ) = 18.40 min. and 23.49 min.) in the integration ratio of 37.72 and 62.27 indicating that the enantiomeric purity of 59a is 25%.

### (±)-trans-2-Phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (73):

This was prepared according to the literature procedure described for trans-2-(2-naphthyloxy)cyclohexan-1-ol.  $^{135}$ 

To a stirred solution of sodium phenoxide (300 mM) in water (50 mL) [prepared from NaOH (12 g, 300 mM) and phenol (26.4 mL, 300 mM] cyclohexene oxide (10.1 mL, 100 mM) was added slowly at reflux temperature. After 2h, the reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature. The solid obtained was filtered, washed thoroughly with 2N NaOH solution, water and was recrystallized from hexane to give 73 as white crystalline solid.

Yield : 15 g (78%)

m.p. : 81-82°C (lit. 96 m.p. 82°C)

IR (KBr) :  $3450 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.21-2.24 (m, 8H), 2.53 (s, 1H, OH), 3.74 (m, 1H)

(100 MHz)

3.96 (m, 1H), 6.92-7.32 (m, 5H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 23.94, 29.18, 32.06, 73.41, 82.24, 116.47, (25 MHz) 121.36, 129.65, 158.00.

Analysis for calcd. for  $C_{12}H_{16}O_2$  : C, 74.97; H, 8.39 Found: C, 74.94; H, 8.40.

# (±)-trans-1-Acetoxy-2-phenoxycyclohexane (73a):

To a stirred solution of ( $\pm$ )-trans-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (73) (19.2 g, 100 mM), pyridine (16.2 mL, 200 mM) and 4-DMAP (15 mg) in dichloromethane was added acetic anhydride (18.9 mL, 200 mM) dropwise at room temperature. After 2h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold 2N HCl solution and extracted with ether (2 x 100 mL). The combined ethereal extract was washed with aqueous NaHCO3 solution, water and dried over anhydrous Na2SO4. Evaporation of the solvent followed by distillation of the residue under reduced pressure afforded 73a as colorless oil.

Yield : 22 g (94% )

b.p. : 126-128<sup>O</sup>C/1.4 mm

IR (neat) : 1617, 1740  $cm^{-1}$ 

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  1.20-2.22 (m, 11H), 4.22 (m, 1H), 4.96 (m, 1H), (100 MHz)

6.84-7.41 (m, 5H).

 $^{13}$ C NMR :  $\delta$  21.06, 23.01, 29.70, 74.24, 77.70, 116.41, (25 MHz)

121.12, 129.53, 158.47, 170.51.

Biocatalytic (PLAP) resolution of (±)-trans-1-acetoxy-2-phenoxy-cyclohexane (73a):

### (1S, 2S)-2-Phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (66b)

Enzymatic hydrolysis was carried out according to the procedure developed in our laboratory.  $^{95}$ 

To a stirred  $\rm K_2HPO_4$ - $\rm KH_2PO_4$  buffer solution (500 mL, 0.5 M, pH 8.0), an ethereal (100 mL) solution of trans-1-acetoxy-2-phenoxy-cyclohexane (73) (23.4 g, 100 mM) and pig liver acetone powder (PLAP) (20g) were added. After stirring for 6 days (conversion ratio 56: 44) at room temperature, the reaction was quenched by acidification (pH 4.0) with 2N HCl solution. To this NaCl and ether (200 mL) were added and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. The PLAP residue was removed by filtration with suction and the layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ether (2 x 100 mL). The combined ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $\rm Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and the crude material, thus obtained, was purified by column chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford unhydrolyzed (+)-acetate 74 as yellow oil in 93% (9.6 g) yield and (-)-alcohol 71 as colorless solid in 82% (8.81 g) yield.

The unhydrolyzed (+)-acetate 74 (8.81 g, 41 mM) was stirred with 85% KOH in methanol (50 mL) at room temperature for 2h. Methanol was distilled off and reaction mixture was acidified with 2N HCl solution and extracted with ether (3 x 50mL). The

ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $\mathrm{Na_2SO_4}$ , and concentrated. The crude solid thus obtained was recrystallized from hexane to give 66b as colorless crystals.

Yield : 6.69 g (85%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +80.4° (c 1.43, MeOH), >99% ee, [conf.1S,2S]

[lit. $^{95}$  -79.16° (c 0.86, MeOH) ee 98%, conf.(1R,2R)]

Analytical data (m.p. IR,  $^1$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectra) of this molecule were identical with that of 73.

HPLC analysis of racemic alcohol 73 showed two peaks in 1:1 ratio (column : CHIRALCEL OD, eluent : 5% isopropyl alcohol in hexane, flow rate ( $R_{\rm f}$ ) : 0.5 mL/min; retention time ( $R_{\rm t}$ ) : 18.72 and 21.64 min) due to ( $R_{\rm t}$ ) and ( $R_{\rm t}$ ) enantiomers. Similar analysis of (-)-alcohol 66b showed only one peak ( $R_{\rm t}$  : 22.35 min) indicating that its enantiomeric purity is >99%.

### (1S, 2S)-2-Phenoxycyclohex-1-yl acrylate (67b):

It was obtained, as a colourless liquid, by the action of acryloyl chloride on (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohexan-1-ol (66a) in the presence of triethylamine following the similar procedure described for compound 67a.

Yield : 95%

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : +99.86 (c 1.48, dichloromethane)

IR (neat) : 1590, 1710  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.24-2.22 (m, 8H), 4.28 (dt, 1H, J = 9 Hz and 4

Hz), 5.05 (m, 1H), 5.72 (dd, 1H, J = 10.2 Hz and 1.8 Hz), 6.04 (dd, 1H, J = 17.4 Hz and 10.2 Hz), 6.31 (dd, 1H, J = 17.4 Hz and 1.8 Hz), 6.88-7.02 (m, 3H), 7.18-7.30 (m, 2H).

13<sub>C NMR</sub> : δ 22.80, 22.94, 29.40, 29.57, 74.06, 77.95, 116.41, 121.11, 128.69, 129.43, 130.47, 158.33, 165.46.

# (1S, 2S)-2-Phenoxycyclohex-1-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68b):

It was obtained, as colorless viscous liquid, by the DABCO catalyzed coupling of (1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohex-1-yl acrylate (67b) with acetaldehyde following the similar procedure described for compound 68a.

Time : 5 days

Yield : 72%

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +50.6° (c 0.99, dichloromethane)

IR (neat) : 1585, 1705, 3370 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  1.08-2.22 (m, 11H), 2.71 (dist. t, 1H, OH), 4.29

(m, 1H), 4.48-4.62 (m, 1H), 4.98-5.12 (m, 1H), 5.71

(s, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 6.84-6.98 (m, 3H), 7.14-7.30

(m, 2H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.82, 22.06, 22.59, 22.76, 29.17, 29.41, 66.42, (25 MHz)

66.74, 74.42, 75.71, 116.24, 121.06, 123.71,

129.42, 144.01, 158.06, 165.95.

# Di[(1S,2S)-2-phenoxycyclohex-1-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69b):

It was obtained, as pale yellow viscous liquid, by the treatment of (1S,2S)-2-phenoxy-cyclohex-1-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methyl-enebutanoate (68b) with mesyl chloride in the presence of triethylamine following similar procedure described for the molecule 69a.

Yield : 92%

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +34.7° (c 1.93, acetone)

IR (neat) : 1590, 1698 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.16-2.78 (m, 22H), 4.14-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.84-5.08

(m, 4H), 5.60-5.84 (m, 1H), 6.68 and 6.78 (2m,

1H), 6.85-6.98 (m, 6H), 7.14-7.32 (m, 4H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.53, 21.62, 22.84, 29.21, 29.49, 32.23, 47.30,

73.66, 73.84, 74.24, 74.47, 115.03, 115.12, 116.01,

116.46, 120.99, 129.42, 129.63, 137.05, 139.37,

139.56, 157.98, 158.39, 166.18, 173.69.

 $^{13}\mathrm{C}$  NMR indicates that it is a mixture of diastereomers.

# 4-Vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylic acid (59b):

#### [Mikanecic acid]:

It was obtained by the hydrolysis of di[(1S,2S)-2-phenoxy-cyclohex-1-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69b) with methanolic KOH in 69% yield following similar procedure described for the molecule 59a.

This molecule has identical spectral data (IR,  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR, and  $^{13}{\rm C}$  NMR) as that of (-)-mikanecic acid  $^{59a}$ .

# Determination of enantiomeric purity of 59b: Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (60b): [Dimethyl ester of mikanecic acid]:

This was prepared by treating the mikanecic acid 59b with  $SOCl_2$  followed by methanol according to the procedure described for analogous dimethyl ester 60a of (-)-mikanecic acid (59a).

HPLC analysis of the above diester 60b showed two peaks (retention time ( $R_t$ ) = 18.63 min and 23.38 min) in the integration ratio of 44.76 and 55.28 indicating that enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid 59b is 11%.

### (±)-trans-2-Nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (76):

A mixture of cyclohexene oxide (10.1 mL, 100 mM) in tertbutanol (100 mL) was stirred in the presence of anhydrous ammonium cerium (IV) nitrate (CAN) (13.70 g, 25 mM) at room temperature. After 3h, the tert-butanol was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was diluted with water and extracted with ether (3 x 75 mL). The combined ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $\mathrm{Na_2SO_4}$ , concentrated and the resulant crude liquid was distilled under reduced pressure to give 76 as a pale yellow oil.

Yield : 10.78 g (67%)

b.p. : 110-111°C/7 mm (lit. 98 100°C/3mm)

IR (neat) : 1628, 3381 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  1.18-1.56 (m, 4H), 1.64-1.92 (m, 2H), 2.02-2.32

(m, 2H), 2.51 (br s, 1H, -OH) 3.56-3.78 (m, 1H)

4.72-4.92 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 23.54, 23.83, 28.81, 33.19, 70.50, 87.33.

Analysis calculated for  $C_6H_{11}NO_4$ : C, 44.71; H, 6.88; N, 8.69

Found : C, 44.68; H, 6.86; N, 8.66.

### 2-Isopropyloxy-2-phenylethan-1-ol (77):

This was prepared by the action of CAN on cyclohexene oxide in isopropyl alcohol following the similar procedure described for the molecule 76.

Yield: 68%

IR (neat) : 1635, 3420 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : 1.14 (d, 3H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.20 (d, 3H, J = 6.6 Hz),

3.24 (s 1H, OH), 3.48-3.92 (m, 3H), 4.54 (m, 1H),

7.22-7.54 (m, 5H).

## (±)-trans-1-Acetoxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (79):

It was obtained, as colorless liquid, by the action of acetic anhydride and pyridine on racemic trans-2-nitroxycyclohex-an-1-ol (76) in presence of catalytic amount of 4-DMAP following similar procedure described for the molecule 73a.

Yield : 87%

b.p. :  $82^{\circ}C/3 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1630, 1735 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  1.18-2.18 (m, 8H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 4.68-4.84 (m,

1H), 4.88-5.08 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  20.49, 22.68, 23.03, 28.45, 29.97, 71.53, 82.30,

169.54.

# Biocatalytic (PLAP) hydrolysis of (±)-trans-1-acetoxy-2-nitroxy-cyclohexane (79):

Biocatalytic hydrolysis of (±)-trans-1-acetoxy-2-nitroxycyclo-hexane (79) (20.3 g, 100 mM) with PLAP (20 g) was carried out in biphasic media (ether/ phosphate buffer) according to the similar procedure described for the molecule 73a. Usual work up followed by column chromatography (4% ethyl acetate in hexane) of the crude material afforded (-)-alcohol 66c and (+)-acetate 80 as colorless liquids.

Reaction time : 72 h

Conversion ratio : 39 : 61 (based on isolated yields)

#### (a) (-)-Alcohol 66c:

The (-)-alcohol, thus obtained, was crystallized from hexane at  $0^{\circ}$ C to afford the pure (-)-alcohol as colorless crystals.

Yield : 5.65 g (90%)

m.p. : 55-56<sup>o</sup>C

$$[\alpha]_D^{22}$$
 : -71.5° (c 1.17,  $CH_2Cl_2$ )

This molecule has identical spectral data (IR,  $^1$ H NMR, and  $^{13}$ C NMR) as that of racemic trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (76).

## (b) (+)-Acetate 80:

Yield : 10.52 g (85%)

b.p. : 84°C/2.5 mm

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : +16.8° (c 1.70, acetone)

#### Determination of enantiomeric purity of 66c:

### (±)-trans-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)carbonyloxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (81):

To a solution of racemic trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (76) (0.161 g, 1 mM), 2-methoxybenzoic acid (0.152 g, 1 mM) and 4-DMAP (2 mg) in dry dichloromethane, a solution of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) (0.23 g, 1.1 mM) in dichloromethane (2 mL) was added dropwise at 0°C with stirring. After the addition the stirring was continued at room temperature for 1.5 h. Then the precipitated dicyclohexyl urea was filtered out. The filtrate was diluted with ether, washed successively with aqueous oxalic acid solution, aqueous NaHCO3 solution and water. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated, and purified by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 81 as viscous liquid.

Yield : 0.171 g (58%)

IR (neat) : 1630, 1720 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 1.40-1.94 (m, 6H), 2.16-2.48 (m, 2H), 3.87 (s 3H) 5.02-5.30 (m, 2H), 6.92-7.04 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.68-7.78 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 22.83, 23.26, 28.71, 30.11, 55.77, 72.16, 82.28, 112.01, 119.83, 120.07, 131.44, 133.62, 159.15, 165.36.

HPLC analysis (column: CHIRALCEL OD; eluent : 5% isopropyl alcohol in hexane; flow rate (R<sub>t</sub>) : 0.5 mL/min, UV detection limit  $\lambda_{max}$  = 254 nm) of racemic **81** showed two well resolved peaks, (retention time (R<sub>t</sub>) = 20.15 and 22.29 min.) arising from two enantiomers, in approximately equal integration.

# (-)-trans-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)carbonyloxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (82):

This was obtained by the treatment of (-)-trans-2-nitroxy-cyclohexan-1-ol (66c) with 2-methoxybenzoic acid and DCC in the presence of 4-DMAP following similar procedure described for its racemic analog 81.

IR,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of 82 were identical with that of racemic 81.

HPLC analysis (column: CHIRALCEL OD; eluent : 5% isopropyl alcohol in hexane; flow rate  $(R_{\bf f})$  : 0.5 mL/min, UV detection limit  $\lambda_{\rm max}$  = 254 nm) of this molecule **82** showed only one peak (retention time  $(R_{\bf t})$  = 21.58) indicating that the enantiomeric purity of **66c** is >99%

# Assignment of absolute configuration of 66c: Synthesis of (-)-(R,R)-cyclohexan-1,2-diol (83):

A solution of (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (66c) (0.161 g, 1 mM) in ethyl acetate was shaken with 10% Pd/C (10 mg) under hydrogen atmosphere (35 psi) at room temperature in a Parr hydrogenator for 5h. The catalyst was removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated and the solid, thus obtained, was recrystallized from hexane to afford 83 as colorless crystalline solid.

Yield : 0.095 g (82%)

m.p. : 111-112°C (lit. 102 m.p. 113-114°C)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -30.1° (c 0.94, CHCl<sub>3</sub>), 75% ee, [conf. (R,R)]

 $:[lit^{102} -40^{\circ} (c 0.32, CHCl_{3}), 100\% ee, conf (R,R)]$ 

IR (neat) :  $3381 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.12-1.44 (m, 4H), 1.54-1.71 (m, 2H), 1.80-2.01

(m, 2H), 2.35 (br, 2H, OH), 3.24-3.50 (m, 2H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 24.35, 32.90, 75.77.

# (-)-trans-2-Nitroxycyclohex-1-yl phenylglyoxylate (84):

To a solution of (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (66c)  $(4.025~\rm g,~25~\rm mM)$ , benzoylformic acid  $(4.053~\rm g,~27~\rm mM)$ , and 4-DMAP  $(5~\rm mg)$  in dichloromethane  $(45~\rm mL)$  was added a dilute solution of dicyclohexyl carbodiimide (DCC)  $(5.57~\rm g,~27mM)$  in dichloromethane dropwise at  $0~\rm C$  with stirring. After the addition the reaction

mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The precipitate, dicyclohexyl urea, was removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated and the crude material was purified by column chromatography (3% ethyl acetate in hexane) to provide 84 as white crystalline solid.

Yield : 3.36 g (46%)

m.p. : 61-62<sup>O</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : -21.7° (c 0.56, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)

IR (KBr) : 1597, 1635, 1693, 1739 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 1.18-1.42 (m, 6H), 2.11-2.42 (m, 2H), 4.96-5.18

(m, 1H), 5.28-5.48 (m, 1H), 6.98-8.12 (m, 5H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 23.06, 23.20, 29.04, 30.24, 73.42, 82.35, 129.04,

129.90, 135.09, 163.14, 185.95.

Analysis calcd for  $C_{14}H_{15}NO_6$  : C, 57.33; H, 5.15; N, 4.77

Found : C, 57.25; H, 5.17; N, 4.75.

# (-)-trans-2-Nitroxycyclohex-1-yl 2-hydroxy-2-phenyloctanoate (85a):

Anhydrous zinc chloride (1.02 g, 7.5 mM) was added to a stirred solution of n-hexylmagnesium bromide (freshly prepared by the action of n-hexyl bromide (1.1 mL, 7.5 mM) on magnesium turnings (0.182 g, 7.5 mM) in dry ether) in dry ether (15 mL) at  $0^{\circ}$ C under  $N_2$  atmosphere with stirring. After 3h, the reaction mixture was cooled to  $-78^{\circ}$ C and a solution of (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl phenylglyoxylate (84) (0.73 g, 2.5 mM) in dry

ether (5 mL) was added dropwise. After stirring for 3 h at  $-78^{\circ}$ C, the reaction mixture was brought to room temperature and a saturated solution of aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (10 mL) was added. The ethereal phase was separated, dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue, obtained, was purified by column chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane) to provide **85a** as colorless viscous liquid.

Yield : 0.80 g (85%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -85.9° (c 0.73, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>)

IR (neat) : 1637, 1732, 3524 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.87 (dist. t, 3H), 1.08-2.32 (m, 18H), 3.73 (s,

1H, OH), 4.74-5.08 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.34 (m, 3H),

7.42-7.62 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 14,00, 22.54, 22.94, 23.23, 23.55, 28.96, 29.35,

30.20, 31.64, 39.12, 73.41, 78.37, 82.00, 125.19,

127.80, 128.25, 141.58, 174.73. These values are due to major diastereomer only.

# (R)-2-Hydroxy-2-phenyloctanoic acid (72a):

(1R,2R)-2-Nitroxycyclohex-1-yl 2-hydroxy-2-phenyloctanoate (85a) (0.55 g, 1.45 mM) was stirred with 85% KOH in methanol (5 mL) at room temperature for 2h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, acidifed with ice cold 2N HCl solution and extracted with ether (2 x 10 mL). The ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated, and the

crude solid was crystallized from ether : hexane (1:3) to provide 72a as white solid.

Yield : 0.297 g (87%)

m.p. : 98-99<sup>O</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : -16.3° (c 0.95, EtOH), 85% ee, [conf. R]

 $: (lit^{104} [\alpha]_D^{22} - 17^0 (c 2.2, EtOH), 88\% ee, [conf. R])$ 

IR (KBr) : 1724, 2530-3180, 3427 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.86 (dist. t, 3H), 1.08-1.54 (m, 8H), 1.92-2.38

(m, 2H), 4.00-5.00 (br, 2H, OH) 7.22-7.46 (m, 3H),

7.52-7.72 (m, 2H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 14.07, 22.62, 23.59, 29.35, 31.66, 39.74, 78.53,

125.56, 128.02, 128.41, 141.11, 180.51.

# (-)-trans-2-Nitroxycyclohex-1-yl 2-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-phenylbut-anoate (85b):

This was obtained, as colorless viscous liquid, by the action of isopropylzinc chloride on (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclo-hex-1-yl phenylglyoxylate (84) following the similar procedure described for the molecule 85a.

Yield : 90%

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -117.1° (c 1.08, dichloromethane)

IR (neat) : 1635, 1728, 3522 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.69 & 0.71 (2d, 3H, J = 6.8 Hz), 0.97 & 0.95

(2d, 3H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.22-2.38 (m, 8H), 2.64 (m,

1H), 3.63 & 3.65 (2s, 1H, OH), 4.84 (m, 1H), 5.04 & 5.12 (2m, 1H), 7.18-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.52-7.68 (m, 2H).

13<sub>C NMR</sub> : δ 15.77, 16.95, 22.93, 23.22, 29.00, <u>29.74</u>, 30.16, 35.22, <u>35.47</u>, 73.41, <u>74.33</u>, 80.88, 81.99, 125.62, <u>125.93</u>, 127.64, 128.12, 140.70, 175.00.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values in  $^1H$  NMR and  $^{13}C$  NMR spectra are due to minor diastereomer.

# (R)-2-Hydroxy-3-methyl-2-phenylbutanoic acid (72b):

Saponification of (-)-trans-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl 2-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-phenylbutanoate (85b) with methanolic KOH was carried out according to similar procedure described for the molecule 72a to provide 72b as white solid.

Yield: 75%

m.p. : 104°C (lit. 105 m.p. 103-105°C)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -25.9° (c 0.85, EtOH), 80% ee, [conf. R]

 $: (lit.^{105} [\alpha]_D^{25} + 32.5^{\circ} (c 2, EtOH) ee > 99\%, [conf.S])$ 

IR (KBr) : 1720, 2600-3300, 3475 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.71 (d, 3H, J = 6.8 Hz), 1.04 (d, 3H, J = 6.0

Hz), 2.66 (sept, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), 3.28-5.26 (br,

2H, 2 OH), 7.22-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.62-7.76 (m, 2H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 15.77, 17.27, 35.92, 81.10, 125.98, 127.86, 128.30, 140.41, 180.58.

### (1S,2S)-1-Acetoxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (80):

The  $(\pm)$ -acetate **79** (20.3 g, 100 mM) was subjected to biocatalytic hydrolysis with PLAP following the similar procedure described for the molecule **73** to provide (-)-alcohol and (+)-acetate (**80**).

Reaction time : 6 days

Conversion ratio : 58 : 42 (based on isolated yields)

#### Recovered (+)-acetate (80)

Yield : 7.41 g (87%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +23.5° (c 0.77, acetone), >99% ee, conf. (1S,2S)

### (-)-Alcohol

Yield : 8.87 g (95%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -45.4° (c 1.22, acetone), 64% ee

### (1S,2S)-2-Nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (78):

To a stirred solution of (1S,2S)-1-acetoxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (80b) (1.015~g,~5~mM) in dry methanol (10~mL) was added magnesium powder (0.486~g,~20~mM) at room temperature. After 48h, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, acidified with 2N HCl solution and extracted with ether (2~x~10~mL). The ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and the crude material, thus obtained, was recrystallized from hexane at  $0^{\circ}C$  to give (+)-alcohol 78 as colorless crystals.

Yield : 0.442 g (55%)

m.p. : 58-59°C

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +71.5° (c 0.43,  $CH_2Cl_2$ ) >99% ee, conf.(1S,2S)

IR,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of this molecule is identical with that of (1R,2R)-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol.

# Determination of enantiomeric purity of 78:

### (1S, 2S)-1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)carbonyloxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (86):

This was prepared by the reaction of (1S,2S)-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (78) with 2-methoxybenzoic acid and DCC in the presence of catalytic amount of 4-DMAP according to the similar procedure described for the racemic analog 81.

HPLC analysis (column CHIRALCEL OD; eluent : 5% isopropyl alcohol in hexane; flow rate ( $R_{\rm f}$ ) : 0.5 mL/min; UV detection limit  $\lambda_{\rm max}$  = 254 nm) of this molecule showed one peak (retention time ( $R_{\rm t}$ ) = 18.89 min.) indicating that **86** is enantiomerically pure.

#### (S,S)-Cyclohexane-1,2-diol (87):

To a stirred suspension of lithium aluminium hydride (LAH) (0.456 g, 12 mM) in dry ether (7 mL), a solution of enantiomerically pure (1S,2S)-1-acetoxy-2-nitroxycyclohexane (80b) (1.015 g, 5 mM) in ether (2 mL) was added slowly at room temperature. After 1 h, saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> solution was added slowly and

stirred 15 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (10 mL) and the aluminium salts were filtered. The ethereal layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The crude solid, thus obtained, was recrystallized from hexane to afford 87 as white solid.

Yield : 0.35 g (60%)

m.p. : 110-112<sup>O</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +32.3° (c 0.98, CHCl<sub>3</sub>), 80% ee, conf.(S,S)

: [lit.  $^{102}$  [ $\alpha$ ]  $^{20}$  -40 $^{\circ}$  (c 0.32, CHCl<sub>3</sub>), conf. (R,R)]

IR,  $^{1}$ H NMR and  $^{13}$ C NMR spectra of this molecule were identical with that of (R,R)-cyclohexane-1,2-diol (83).

### (1R, 2R)-2-Nitroxycyclohex-1-yl acrylate (67c):

It was obtained, as colorless liquid, by the action of acryloyl chloride on (1R,2R)-2-nitroxycyclohexan-1-ol (66c) following the similar procedure described for the molecule 67a.

Yield : 90%

IR (neat) : 1628, 1720 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : -32.5° (c 0.19, acetone)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.18-1.91 (m, 6H), 2.11-2.28 (m, 2H), 4.78-4.94

(m, 1H), 5.00-5.18 (m, 1H), 5.78-5.90 (m, 1H),

5.98-6.18 (m, 1H), 6.30-6.48 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  22.91, 23.31, 28.72, 30.19, 72.14, 82.34, 128.11,

131.24, 165.01.

# (1R,2R)-2-Nitroxycyclohex-1-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68c):

It was obtained as colorless, viscous liquid by the coupling reaction of (1R,2R)-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl acrylate (67c) with acetaldehyde in presence of catalytic amount of DABCO according to the similar procedure described for the molecule 68a.

Time : 28h.

Yield : 83%

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -45.1° (c 0.92, acetone)

IR (neat) : 1615, 1705, 3350 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.22-2.42 (m, 11H), 2.58 (br s, 1H, OH), 4.52-

4.70 (m, 1H), 4.74-5.02 (m, 1H), 5.08-5.22 (m 1H),

5.85 (s, 1H), 6.16 (s, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 22.09, <u>22.22</u>, 22.85, 23.26, <u>23.68</u>, 28.65, 30.06,

33.09, 66.53, 66.73, 70.26, 72.61, 82.25, 87.11,

124.37, 143.59, 165.48.

Underlined chemical shift ( $\delta$ ) values in  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra are due to minor diastereomer.

# Di[(1R,2R)-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-di-carboxylate (69c):

It was obtained, as viscous liquid, by the treatment of (1R, 2R)-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68c) with mesyl chloride in the presence of triethylamine following

similar procedure described for the molecule 69a.

Yield : 2.65 g (78%)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -63.03° (c 1.26, acetone)

IR (neat) : 1630, 1710, 1730 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 1.24-2.94 (m, 22H), 4.72-4.94 (m, 2H), 4.98-5.25

(m, 4H), 5.70-5.94 (m, 1H), 6.84-6.94 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.52, 21.63, 22.94, 23.41, 28.68, 28.89, 29.36,

30.03, 30.15, 32.28, 32.47, 47.26, 47.36, 72.30,

72.36, 72.76, 72.79, 82.36, 115.38, 115.50, 129.14,

129.26, 137.53, 137.65, 139.08, 139.26, 165.61,

173.10, 173.22.

The chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values in  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra indicates that it is a mixture of diastereomers.

# (+)-4-Vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylic acid (59c): [Mikanecic acid]:

It was obtained in 80% yield by the saponification of di[(1R, 2R)-2-nitroxycyclohex-1-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69c) with methanolic KOH following similar procedure described for the molecule 59a.

Analytical data (m.p., IR,  $^{1}$ H NMR,  $^{13}$ C NMR) of this molecule were identical to that of (-)-mikanecic acid(59a).

# Determination of enantiomeric purity of 59c: Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (60c): [Dimethyl ester of mikanecic acid]:

This was prepared by the treatment of mikanecic acid 59c with  $SOCl_2$  followed by methanol according to the procedure described for dimethyl ester (60c) of (-)-mikanecic acid (59c).

HPLC analysis of the above diester (60c) showed two peaks (retention time  $(R_t)$  = 17.42 min. and 21.94 min.) in the ratio of 46.13 and 53.86 indicating that enantiomeric purity of the mikanecic acid 59c is 8%.

### Isobornyl sultone (89):

This was prepared according to the literature procedure. 109

(+)-10-Camphorsulfonic acid (88) (18.57 g, 80 mM) in water (40 mL) was added slowly to NaBH<sub>4</sub> (6.08 g, 160 mM). Then water was removed under reduced pressure and the resulting reaction mixture was dried at 120°C for 4h. The crude solid obtained was extracted (3-4 times) with absolute ethanol (400 mL) under reflux condition for 30 min. The combined ethanol extracts was concentrated to provide isobornyl alcohol. It was dried at 120°C for 2h and was dissolved in dry pyridine (32 mL). Then p-toluenesulfonyl chloride (p-TsCl) (19.1 g, 100 mM) (freshly recrystallized from hexane) was added with stirring at room temperature. After 5h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice (60 g) and

refrigerated (-20°C) for overnight. Precipitated isobornyl sultone (89) was filtered and dried under vacuum.

Yield : 8.29 g (48%)

m.p. : 116-118°C (lit. 109 m.p. 116-118°C)

# (1S, 2R, 4R)-1-[(Diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbi-cyclo(2.2.1)heptan-2-ol (66d):

To a stirred solution of bromomagnesium diisopropylamide (240 mM) in THF (prepared by treating ethylmagnesium bromide (240 mM) in THF with a solution of diisopropylamine (31.5 mL, 240 mM) in THF (50 mL)], was added a solution of isobornyl sultone (89) (6.48 g, 30 mM) in THF under  $N_2$  atmosphere at room temperature. After stirring 24 h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold 2N HCl (50 mL) solution and solid NaCl (25 g) was added. The reaction mixture was extracted with ether (3x150 mL) and the combined ether extract was dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$  and concentrated. The resultant crude material was crystallized from hexane at room temperature to give pure alcohol 66d as pale yellow crystals.

Yield : 5.75 g (60%)

m.p. : 101-103°C (lit. 109 m.p. 102-103°C)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -34.6° (c 1.07, ethanol)

: [lit.  $^{107}$  [ $\alpha$ ]  $^{22}_{D}$  -34.4 $^{o}$  (c 4.74, ethanol)]

IR (KBr) :  $3458 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ 

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.82 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 1.32 (d, 12H, J = 7 (100 MHz)

Hz), 1.64 (m, 7H), 2.64 and 3.24 (AB quartet, 2H, J

= 14 Hz), 3.44 (d, 1H, OH), 3.72 (m, 2H), 4.04 (m,

1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR (25 MHz) : δ 19.88, 20.53, 22.17, 22.53, 27.35, 30.94, 38.82, 44.53, 48.53, 50.80, 54.35, 76.59.

# (1R, 2R, 4R)-1-[(Diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbi-cyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl acrylate (67d):

A solution of (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl] 7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-2-ol (66d) (9.51 g, 30 mM) in dry ether (40 mL) was added to an ethereal solution of ethylmagnesium bromide (30 mM) at 0°C. After 30 min, acryloyl chloride (6.1 mL, 75 mM) in ether (15 mL) was added slowly and stirred for 2h at room temperature. Reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to provide acrylate 67d, after crystallization from hexane, as colorless crystalline solid.

Yield : 6.78 g (61%)

m.p. : 118-119°C (lit. 109 m.p. 117-118°C)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -64.7° (c 0.55, acetone)

IR (KBr) : 1628, 1725 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.89 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H), 1.29 (d, 12H, J = 6.8

Hz), 1.10-2.12 (m, 7H), 2.79 and 3.24 (AB quartet,

2H, J = 14 Hz), 3.74 (sept, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz),

5.02-5.12 (m, 1H), 5.72-5.82 (m, 1H), 5.99-6.18 (m, 1H), 6.28-6.42 (m, 1H).

13C NMR (25 MHz) : δ 19.82, 20.23, 22.77, 26.88, 29.76, 39.21, 44.41, 48.06, 49.00, 49.35, 52.82, 78.29, 129.12, 129.77, 164.53.

# (1S, 2R, 4R)-1-[(Diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbi-cyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68d):

It was obtained, as white crystalline solid, by the coupling of (1R,2R,4R)-1-[(diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl acrylate (67d) with acetaldehyde in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for the molecule 68a.

Time : 52 h

Yield: 90%

m.p. : 111-113<sup>o</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : -55.3° (c 0.65, acetone)

IR (KBr) : 1620, 1705, 3450 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.91 (s, 3H), 1.05 (s, 3H), 1.27 (d, 12H, J = 6.8

Hz), 1.36 (d, 3H, J = 6.4 Hz), 1.56-2.16 (m, 8H, 1

OH), 2.72 and 3.28 (AB quartet, 2H, J = 12 Hz),

3.68 (sept, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 4.54-4.78 (m, 1H),

5.08-5.24 (m, 1H), 5.74 & 5.82 (2s, 1H), 6.02 &

6.10 (2s, 1H).

13<sub>C NMR</sub> : δ 19.92, 20.23, 22.00, 22.47, 26.94, 30.00, 39.23, (25 MHz) 44.41, 48.12, 49.06, 49.53, 53.00, 66.41 <u>67.53</u>, 78.53, 122.01, <u>122.65</u>, <u>144.53</u>, 145.24, 165.30.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor diastereomer.

Di[(1S, 2R, 4R)-1-[(diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69d):

It was obtained as white solid, after column chromatography (3% ethyl acetate in hexane), by the treatment of (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68d) with mesyl chloride in the presence of triethylamine following similar procedure described for the molecule 69a.

Yield: 70%

m.p. : 88-92<sup>O</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -64.37° (c 1.13, acetone)

IR (neat) : 1635, 1645, 1720 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.86 (s, 3H), 0.88 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H), 1.04

(s, 3H), 1.18-2.52 (m, 44H), 2.70 and 3.20 (AB

quartet, 2H, J = 12 Hz), 2.76 and 3.26 (AB quartet,

2H, J = 12 Hz), 4.68 (sept, 4H, J = 6.4 Hz),

4.87-4.96 (m, 1H), 5.00-5.12 (m, 3H), 5.72-5.82 (m,

1H), 6.92-6.98 (m, 1H).

13C NMR : δ 20.09, 20.17, 20.45, <u>21.13</u>, 21.59, 21.78, 22.17, 22.63, 23.09, 27.05, <u>29.16</u>, 29.68, 29.95, 30.31, 31.78, <u>32.03</u>, 39.58, 44.40, 44.55, <u>46.77</u>, 47.00, 48.22, 49.14, 49.42, 49.55, 52.91, 53.00, 78.22, <u>79.04</u>, 79.26, <u>115.18</u>, 115.43, 130.15, <u>135.82</u>, 136.01, 138.59, 165.17, 172.94.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor diastereomer.

# 4-Vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylic acid (59d): [(+)-Mikanecic acid]:

It was obtained as white solid by the saponification of di[(1S,2R,4R)-1-[(diisopropylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate
(69d) with methanolic KOH following similar procedure described
for the preparation of (-)-mikanecic acid(59a).

Time : 12 h

Yield : 64%

m.p. :  $234-236^{\circ}C$  (m.p. of racemic acid is  $239-240^{\circ}C$ ) <sup>84</sup>

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +8.62° (c 0.96, acetone)

This molecule has identical spectral data (IR,  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR, and  $^{13}{\rm C}$  NMR) as that of (-)-mikanecic acid(59a).

# Determination of enantiomeric purity 59d: Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (60d): [Dimethyl ester of mikanecic acid]:

This was prepared by treating mikanecic acid (59d) with  $SOCl_2$  followed by methanol according to the procedure described for dimethyl ester 60a of (-)-mikanecic acid (59a).

HPLC analysis (column : CHIRALCEL OD; eluent : 2% isopropyl alcohol in hexane; flow rate:0.5 mL\min; UV detection limit  $\lambda_{max}$ : 240 nm) of the above diester **60d** showed two peaks (retention time (R<sub>t</sub>) = 17.82 min. and 22.81 min.) in the ratio of 84.44 and 15.56 indicating that enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid **59d** is 69%.

Attempts to improve the enantiomeric purity of (+)-mikanecic acid **59d** through diastereoselective crystallization of **69d** were not successful.

# (1S, 2R, 4R)-1-[(Dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-2-ol (66e):

To a solution of bromomagnesium dicyclohexylamide (160 mM) [prepared by treating ethylmagnesium bromide (160 mM) in THF (150 mL) with dicyclohexylamine (31.88 mL, 160 mM) in THF (50 mL) at room temperature for 10 h] in THF, was added isobornyl sultone 89 (4.32 g, 20 mM) slowly at room temperature. After the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred at 60°C for 20 h. Then the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold 2N HCl solution (100

mL) and filtered under suction to remove insoluble salts. The filtrate was saturated with NaCl and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 75 mL). The salts also were extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 100 mL). Organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous  ${\rm Na_2SO_4}$  and concentrated. The crude product, thus obtained, was crystallized from hexane (3 times) to provide alcohol 66e as pale yellow crystals.

Yield : 3.17 g (40%)

m.p. : 158-159°C (lit. 107 m.p. 163-164°C)

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -25.4° (c 1.39, ethanol)

: [lit.  $^{107}$  [ $\alpha$ ]  $^{20}$  -25.7 $^{\circ}$  (c 0.76, ethanol)]

IR (neat) :  $3470 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.79 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 1.06-1.92 (m, 27H),

2.65 and 3.25 (AB quartet, 2H J = 12 Hz), 3.18-3.38

(m, 2H), 3.52 (br s, 1H, OH), 4.04-4.26 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  20.03, 20.68, 25.24, 26.52, 27.43, 31.08, 32.82,

33.02, 38.93, 44.62, 48.52, 50.99, 55.37, 57.91,

76.63.

# (1R, 2R, 4R)-1-[(Dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethyl-bi-cyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl acrylate (67e):

It was obtained as colorless crystals by the action of acryloyl chloride on the magnesium salt of (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-2-ol 66e following similar procedure described for the preparation of 67d.

Yield : 95%

m.p. : 193-194°C (lit. 107 m.p. 198-199°C)

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : -33.2° (c 0.78, acetone)

IR (KBr) : 1620, 1715 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 0.90 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H), 1.06-2.14 (m, 27H),

2.68 and 3.28 (AB quartet, 2H, J = 16 Hz),

3.12-3.38 (m, 2H), 5.02-5.14 (m, 1H), 5.74 (dd, 1H,

J = 10 Hz and 1.6 Hz), 6.12 (dd, 1H, J = 16 Hz and

10 Hz), 6.37 (dd, 1H, J = 16 Hz and 1.6 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 20.03, 20.47, 25.20, 26.50, 27.06, 29.98, 32.86,

39.47, 44.65, 49.12, 49.60, 53.75, 57.53, 78.48,

129.28, 129.64, 164.46.

# (1S, 2R, 4R)-1-[(Dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbi-cyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68e):

It was obtained as white solid, after column chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in hexane) by the DABCO induced coupling of (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl acrylate (67e) with acetaldehyde following similar procedure described for the preparation of the molecule 68a.

Yield: 76%

m.p. : 147-148<sup>O</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -39.6° (c 0.98, acetone), de is 49%

IR (KBr) : 1630, 1695, 3480 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.90 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 1.06-2.18 (m, 30H),

2.48 and 3.24 (AB quartet, 2H, J = 16 Hz), 2.85 &

2.91 (2 br, 1H, OH), 3.12-3.36 (m, 2H), 4.52-4.78

(m, 1H), 5.08-5.20 (m, 1H), 5.74 & <u>5.82</u> (2s, 1H),

6.06 & <u>6.10</u> (2s, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 20.04, 20.42, 21.94, 25.16, 26.44, 27.05, 30.25,

32.67, 33.01, 39.42, 44.54, 49.15, 49.65, 53.81,

57.49, <u>66.54</u>, 67.53, 78.66, <u>122.06</u>, 122.53, 144.50,

144.91, 165.16.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor diastereomer.

Di[(1S, 2R, 4R)-1-[(dicyclohexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl] 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (69e):

It was obtained as white solid, after column chromatography (3% ethyl acetate in hexane), by treating (1S,2R,4R)-1-[(dicyclo-hexylaminosulfonyl)methyl]-7,7-dimethylbicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-yl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanoate (68e) with mesyl chloride in the presence of triethylamine following similar procedure described for the molecule 69a.

Yield : 75%

m.p. : 202-204°C

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : -59.8° (c 0.72, acetone)

IR (KBr) : 1635, 1705 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  0.82-3.41 (m, 80H), 4.82-5.26 (m, 4H), 5.72-5.98

(m, 1H), 6.88 (m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 20.09, 20.19, 20.52, 21.70, 25.20, 26.52, 27.07,

30.09, 30.18, 30.67, 31.86, 32.33, 32.68, 33.03,

33.38, 39.76, 44.38, 44.51, 47.11, 49.16, 49.46,

49.52, 53.72, 53.85, 57.50, 57.54, 78.29, 79.35,

115.72, 130.13, 136.21, 138.45, 165.16, 173.10.

# 4-Vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylic acid (59e):

# [(+)-Mikanecic acid]:

It was obtained as white solid by the saponification of **69e** with methanolic KOH following similar procedure described for the preparation of (-)-mikanecic acid **59a**.

Time : 12 h

Yield : 69%

m.p. : 236-238<sup>O</sup>C

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : +9.17° (c 0.43, acetone)

This molecule has identical spectral data (IR,  $^1{\rm H}$  NMR, and  $^{13}{\rm C}$  NMR) as that of (-)-mikanecic acid **59a**.

Determination of enantiomeric purity 59e:

Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylate (60e):

[Dimethyl ester of mikanecic acid]:

This was prepared by treating mikanecic acid (59e) with SOCl<sub>2</sub> followed by methanol according to the procedure described for dimethyl ester 60a of (-)-mikanecic acid (59a).

HPLC analysis of the above diester 60e showed two peaks (retention time (R<sub>t</sub>) = 17.77 min and 22.82 min) in the ratio of 86.72 and 13.24 indicating that enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid 59e is 74%.

Selective crystallization of 69e.

Single recrystallization of 69e (0.79 g) from 25% benzene in hexane at  $-20^{\circ}$ C afforded crystalline solid 69e' (0.56 g).

m.p. : 202-204°C

 $[\alpha]_D^{22}$  : -61.8° (c 0.87, acetone)

4-Vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1, 4-dicarboxylic acid (59e'):

[(+)-Mikanecic acid]:

It was obtained by the saponification of **69e'** with methanolic KOH following similar procedure described for the preparation of (-)-mikanecic acid **59a**.

Time : 12 h

Yield : 69%

m.p. : 233-235°C

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  : +11.21° (c 0.33, acetone)

This molecule has identical spectral data (IR,  $^1$ H NMR, and  $^{13}$ C NMR) as that of (-)-mikanecic acid  $^{59}a$ .

# Determination of enantiomeric purity:

Dimethyl 4-vinylcyclohex-1-ene-1,4-dicarboxylate (60e'):
[Dimethyl ester of mikanecic acid]:

The molecule **59e'** was converted into the corresponding dimethyl ester **60e'** following the similar procedure described for dimethyl ester **(60a)** of (-)-mikanecic acid **(59a)** 

HPLC analysis (column : CHIRALCEL OD; eluent : 2% isopropyl alcohol in hexane; flow rate : 0.5 mL\min ; UV detection limit  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  : 240 nm) of the above diester **60e'** showed two peaks (retention time (R<sub>t</sub>) = 16.96 min. and 20.47 min.) in the ratio of 96.06 and 3.93 indicating that enantiomeric purity of mikanecic acid **59e'** is 92%.

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (90a):

A mixture of benzaldehyde (10.2 mL, 100 mM), methyl acrylate (13.5 mL, 150 mM) and DABCO (1.68 g, 15 mM) was allowed to react at room temperature for 7 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (200 mL) and washed, successively, with 2N HCl solution, water and saturated aqueous  $NaHCO_3$  solution. The

ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and the crude product, thus obtained, was distilled under reduced pressure to afford 90a as colorless viscous liquid.

Yield : 16.32 q (85%)

b.p. :  $128^{\circ}C/4 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1630, 1720, 3464  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.08 (d, 1H, OH, J = 4 Hz), 3.73 (s, 3H), 5.58

(d, 1H, J = 4 Hz), 5.86 (s, 1H), 6.38 (s, 1H),

7.24-7.48 (m, 5H)

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanoate (90b):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of 4-methylbenzaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 8 days

Yield: 75%

b.p. :  $132^{\circ}C/3$  mm

IR (neat) : 1630, 1722, 3464 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.34 (s, 3H), 3.09 (br s, 1H, OH), 3.71 (s, 3H),

5.53 (s, 1H), 5.86 (s, 1H), 6.33 (s, 1H), 7.19 (d,

2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.26 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz)

# Methyl 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanoate (90c):

It was prepared as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of 4-chlorobenzaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of

DABCO following similar procedure described for compound 90a.

Time : 6 days

Yield: 78%

b.p. :  $126^{\circ}$ C/1 mm

IR (neat) : 1710, 3425 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.06 (d, 1H, OH, J = 6 Hz), 3.72 (s, 3H), 5.50

(d, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 5.80 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 7.30

(s, 4H).

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenehexanoate (90d):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of n-butyraldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 5 days

Yield: 70%

b.p. :  $95-97^{\circ}C/5 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1628, 1714, 3480 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.92 (dist. t, 3H), 1.12-1.76 (m, 4H), 2.62 (br

(100 MHz)

s, 1H, OH), 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.42 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz),

5.78 (s, 1H), 6.19 (s, 1H).

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanoate (90e):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of isobutyraldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 5 days

Yield : 68%

b.p. : 104-106°C/7 mm

IR (neat) : 3489, 1716 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.96 (d, 3H, J = 8 Hz) 0.98 (d, 3H, J = 8 Hz), (100 MHz)

1.72-2.16 (m, 1H), 2.45 (br, 1H, OH), 3.76 (s, 3H),

4.05 (d, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 5.77 (s, 1H), 6.25 (s, 1H).

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenenonanoate (90f):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of n-heptanaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 8 days

Yield : 77%

b.p. :  $108-110^{\circ}$ C/4 mm

IR (neat) : 1640, 1710, 3460 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.87 (dist. t, 3H), 1.12-1.92 (m, 10H), 2.44-2.78

(br, 1H, OH), 3.77 (s, 3H), 4.34-4.48 (m, 1H), 5.79

(s, 1H), 6.22 (s, 1H)

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(1-naphthyl)propanoate (92):

It was obtained as white solid by the reaction of 1-naphthaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 7 days

Yield : 94%

m.p. : 108-110°C

IR (KBr) : 1628, 1726, 3207 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  3.16 (d, 1H, J = 3.2 Hz), 3.79 (s, 3H), 5.59 (s,

1H), 6.36 (m, 2H), 7.46-8.12 (m, 7H)

#### Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methyleneheptanoate (93):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of valeraldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 5 days

Yield : 76%

b.p.  $: 95^{\circ}C/3 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 3478, 1716, 1637 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.88 (dist. t, 3H), 1.02-1.78 (m, 6H), 2.60 (br

s, 1H, OH), 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.16-4.50 (m, 1H), 5.80

(s, 1H), 6.20 (s, 1H).

#### Methyl 3-hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (105):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of 2-methoxybenzaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 8 days

yield : 92%

b.p. :  $154-156^{\circ}$ C/2.8 mm

IR (neat) : 1640, 1710, 3450

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  3.02 (br s, 1H, OH), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H),

5.72 (s, 1H), 5.87 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 6.64-7.12

(m, 2H), 7.22-7.38 (m, 2H).

# Methyl 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanoate (114):

It was obtained as colorless solid by the reaction of 2,4-dichlorobenzaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 5 days

Yield : 95%

m.p. : 79°C

IR (KBr) : 1631, 1722, 3429 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.70 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz, OH), 3.74 (s, 3H), 5.59

(s, 1H), 5.88 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz), 6.32 (s, 1H),

7.22-7.52 (m, 3H)

# Methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(2-nitrophenyl)propanoate (115):

It was obtained as a colorless viscous liquid by the reaction of 2-nitrobenzaldehyde with methyl acrylate in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 90a.

Time : 3 days

Yield : 90%

b.p. : 165°C/3 mm

IR (neat) : 1625, 1720, 3468 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  3.69 (s, 3H), 3.90 (br s, 1H, OH), 5.70 (s, 1H),

6.19 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.52 (m, 1H),

7.58-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.72-7.79 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.96 (m,

1H).

# 3-Hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (96a):

This was prepared following the procedure developed in our laboratory.  $^{28}$ 

A mixture of benzaldehyde (10.2 mL, 100 mM), acrylonitrile (9.87 mL, 150 mM) and DABCO (1.68 g, 15 mM) was allowed to react at room temperature for 40h. The reaction mixture was taken up in ether and washed, successively, with 2N HCl solution, water and aqueous  ${\rm NaHCO}_3$  solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous  ${\rm Na_2SO}_4$ , concentrated and the crude product, thus obtained, was distilled under reduced pressure to afford 96a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 12.7 g (80%)

b.p. :  $120-124^{\circ}C/1.5 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1617, 2215, 3320 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.61 (br, 1H, OH), 5.29 (s, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H),

6.11 (s, 1H), 7.39 (m, 5H)

## 3-Hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanenitrile (96b):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of 4-methylbenzaldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 96a.

Yield: 78%

b.p. : 146-148°C\1.7 mm

IR (neat) : 1645, 2229, 3449 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.38 (s, 3H), 2.62 (br, 1H, OH), 5.28 (s, 1H),

6.01 (s, 1H), 6.12 (s, 1H), 7.29 (q, 4H, J = 7 Hz).

# 3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanenitrile (96c):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of 4-chlorobenzaldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 96a.

Yield: 83%

b.p. :  $141-143^{\circ}C/1.5 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1595, 2118, 3365 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 2.82 (br s, 1H, OH), 5.27 (s, 1H), 6.03 (d, 1H, J

= 1.1 Hz, 6.10 (d, 1H, J = 1.1 Hz), 7.26-7.48 (m, m, m)

4H)

#### 3-Hydroxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (96d):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of n-butyraldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 96a.

Yield : 68%

b.p. :  $84-86^{\circ}$ C/8 mm

IR (neat) : 1620, 2224, 3327 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  0.98 (t, 3H, J = 6.4 Hz), 1.24-1.84 (m, 4H), 2.20

(br s, 1H, OH), 4.24 (dist. t, 1H), 5.92 (s, 1H),

5.96 (s, 1H).

# 3-Hydroxy-2-methylenenonanenitrile (96e):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of n-heptanaldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 96a.

Yield: 84%

b.p. : 154-157<sup>O</sup>C/3.4 mm

IR (neat) : 1614, 2225, 3447 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.88 (dist. t, 3H), 1.18-1.88 (m, 10H), 2.14 (br

s, 1H, OH), 4.26 (dist. t, 1H), 5.97 (s, 1H), 5.99

(s, 1H).

# 3-Hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanenitrile (96f):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of isobutyraldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 96a.

Yield : 74%

b.p. :  $104-106^{\circ}$ C/14 mm

IR (neat) : 1611, 2227, 3429 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 1.07 (d, 6H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.78-2.18 (m, 2H, 1H (100 MHz)

 $D_0$ O washable) 3.98 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz), 6.01 (s,

1H), 6.03 (s, 1H).

# 3-Hydroxy-2-methyleneoctanenitrile (102):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of hexanaldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule 96a.

Yield : 81%

b.p. :  $120-121^{\circ}C/4 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1618, 2213, 3427 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.89 (dist. t, 3H), 1.22-1.82 (m, 8H), 2.24 (br,

(100 MHz)

1H OH), 4.29 (dist t, 1H), 5.97 (s, 1H), 6.02 (s,

1H)

#### 3-Hydroxy-2-methylenebutanenitrile (108):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the reaction of acetaldehyde with acrylonitrile in the presence of DABCO following the similar procedure described for molecule **96a**.

Yield: 68%

b.p. : 85-87°C/20 mm

IR (neat) : 1617, 2234, 3445 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.47 (d, 3H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.24 (br, 1H, OH), 5.38

(Q 1H, J = 6.6 Hz), 6.05 (s, 1H), 6.07 (s, 1H).

# Ethyl 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-phenylpent-4-enoate (91a):

A solution of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (90a) (0.384 g, 2 mM) in triethyl orthoacetate (1.8 mL, 10 mM) was heated at  $146^{\circ}$ C in presence of propionic acid (3-4 drops) for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (15 mL) and washed successively with 4N HCl solution (2 x 5 mL), water and saturated aqueous NaHCO3 solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous Na2SO4, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 91a as colorless viscous liquid.

Yield : 0.41 g (78%)

E : Z : 80 : 20

IR (neat) : 1633, 1716, 1734 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.26 & <u>1.28</u> (2t, 3H, J = 7 Hz), 2.50 (m, 2H),

2.71 & 2.92 (2m, 2H), 3.68 & 3.82 (2s, 3H), 4.12

(q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 6.76 & 7.74 (2s, 1H), 7.18-7.48

(m, 5H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.88, 22.92, 30.47, 33.14, 33.26, 51.16 51.61,

60.04, 127.35, 127.59, 127.85, 128.34, 128.89,

131.14, <u>132.31</u>, 134.60, 135.07, <u>135.75</u>, 139.99

167.87, 169.08, 171.94, 172.19.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{15}H_{18}O_4$  : C, 68.68; H, 6.91

Found : C, 68.61; H, 6.92

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor

(Z) -isomer.

#### Ethyl 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)pent-4-enoate (91b):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanoate (90b) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 91a.

Time : 2 h

Yield : 87%

E : Z : 75 : 25

IR (neat) : 1634, 1710, 1734 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.28 & <u>1.29</u> (2t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), <u>2.38</u> & 2.42

(2s, 3H), 2.58 (m, 2H), 2.76 & 2.92 (2m, 2H), 3.68

& 3.84 (2s, 3H), 4.14 (m, 2H), <u>6.72</u> & 7.70 (2s,

1H), 7.04-7.34 (m, 4H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  14.14, 21.23, 23.13, 30.75, 33.47, 51.51, 51.91,

60.35, 128.12, 128.81, 129.28, 130.29, 131.44,

132.33, <u>132.93</u>, 135.03, <u>137.81</u>, <u>138.79</u>, 140.35,

168.37, 169.56, 172.40, 172.66.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

# Ethyl 5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methoxycarbonylpent-4-enoate (91c):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanoate (90c)

with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 91a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 85%

E : Z : 70 : 30

IR (neat) : 1634, 1713, 1732 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.24 & <u>1.26</u> (2t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.51 (m, 2H),

2.61 & 2.85 (2m, 2H), 3.66 & 3.83 (2s, 3H), 4.11

(m, 2H), 6.70 & 7.67 (2s, 1H), 7.08-7.42 (m, 4H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  14.18, 23.10, 30.67, 33.38, 51.70, 52.11, 60.51,

<u>128.34</u>, 128.89, <u>129.51</u>, 130.48, 131.88, <u>133.13</u>,

133.69, 134.01, <u>134.41</u>, <u>134.64</u>, 139.01, 168.03

<u>169.05</u>, <u>172.33</u>, 172.52.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### Ethyl 4-(methoxycarbonyl)oct-4-enoate (91d):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenehexanoate (90d) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 91a.

Time : 2.0 h

Yield : 70%

Z : E : 74 : 26

IR (neat) : 1645, 1711, 1736 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 0.91 & <u>0.94</u> (2t, 3H, J = 7 Hz), 1.24 & <u>1.25</u> (2t,

3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.43 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.70 (m, 6H),

3.74 (s, 3H), 4.12 (q, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.00 &  $\underline{6.81}$ 

(2t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.50, <u>13.63</u>, 14.02, <u>21.86</u>, <u>22.17</u>, 22.37, 29.88,

<u>30.32</u>, 31.40, <u>33.45</u>, 33.93, 50.94, <u>51.38</u>, 60.04,

129.86, 130.36, 143.95, 144.11, 167.59, 172.54,

172.71.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

# Ethyl 4-(methoxycarbonyl)-6-methylhept-4-enoate (91e):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanoate (90e) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 91a.

Time : 2.0 h

Yield: 85%

Z : E : 80 : 20

IR (neat) : 1643, 1711, 1732 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.87 & 0.88 (2d, 6H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.14 (t, 3H, J

= 7 Hz), 2.20-2.64 (m, 4H), 3.08 (m, 1H), 3.62 (s,

3H), 4.01 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 5.62 & 6.48 (d, 1H, J

= 7.2 Hz

13<sub>C NMR</sub> : δ 14.12, <u>22.15</u>, <u>22.34</u>, 22.47, <u>27.75</u>, 28.29, 29.95, <u>33.92</u>, 34.04, 51.10, <u>51.51</u>, 60.14, 127.61, <u>128.04</u>,

150.62, 167.75, <u>167.96</u>, 172.62, <u>172.74</u>.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

# Ethyl 4-methoxycarbonyl-5-(1-naphthyl)pent-4-enoate (91f):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(1-naphthyl)propanoate (92) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 91a.

Time : 2.5 h

Yield : 82%

E : Z : 74 : 26

IR (neat) : 1591, 1637, 1710, 1732 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.11 & <u>1.27</u> (2t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.47-2.91 (m,

4H), 3.40 & 3.87 (2s, 3H), 3.95 & 4.18 (2q, 2H, J =

7.1 Hz), 7.22-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.62-7.92 (m, 3H), 8.22

(s, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.83, <u>14.06</u>, 23.27, <u>30.08</u>, <u>33.34</u>, 33.53, <u>51.08</u>,

51.80, 60.02, <u>60.26</u>, 124.38, <u>124.93</u>, 125.05,

<u>125.37</u>, 125.70, 126.00, 126.24, <u>127.93</u>, <u>128.23</u>,

128.33, 128.58, <u>131.05</u>, 131.24, 132.55, <u>133.16</u>,

133.32, <u>134.05</u>, <u>134.42</u>, 134.74, 167.58, <u>168.50</u>, 172.20.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

# Ethyl 4-(methoxycarbonyl)non-4-enoate (91g):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methyleneheptanoate (93) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 91a.

Time : 2.5 h

Yield : 84%

Z : E : 75 : 25

IR (neat) : 1736, 1718, 1643 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.82-0.98 (m, 3H), 1.18-1.52 (m, 7H), 2.15-2.68

(m, 6H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 4.12 (q, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz),

6.00 & 6.82 (2t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.61, 13.99, 22.11, <u>22.23</u>, <u>28.02</u>, 29.09, 29.86

<u>30.74</u>, 31.30, <u>33.42</u>, 33.89, 50.90 <u>51.33</u>, 60.00,

129.64, 130.15, 144.12, 144.33, 167.54, 172.49,

172.60.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

# Ethyl (4Z)-4-cyano-5-phenylpent-4-enoate (97a):

A solution of 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (96a) (0.318 g, 2 mM) in triethyl orthoacetate (1.8 mL 10 mM) was heated at  $146^{\circ}$ C in presence of propionic acid (3-4 drops) for 1h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (15 mL) and washed successively with 4N HCl (10 mL) solution, water and saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated and purified by column chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 97a as colorless viscous liquid.

Yield : 0.42 g (92%)

IR (neat) : 1624, 1734, 2210 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.26 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz), 2.62-2.86 (m, 4H), 4.16

(q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 7.02 (s, 1H), 7.32-7.48 (m, 3H),

7.66-7.78 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 14.18, 31.36, 32.75, 60.72, 109.42, 118.21,

128.63, 128.79, 130.13, 133.53, 144.55, 171.58

Analysis calcd. for  $C_{14}H_{15}NO_2$  : C, 73.33; H, 6.59; N, 6.11

Found : C, 73.45; H, 6.61; N, 6.14.

# Ethyl (4Z)-4-cyano-5-(4-methylphenyl)pent-4-enoate (97b):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanenitrile (96b) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid

following similar procedure described for the molecule 97a.

Time : 1 h

Yield: 87%

IR (neat) : 1610, 1736, 2208  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.25 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.61-2.82

(m, 4H), 4.15 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 6.97 (s, 1H), 7.20

(d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.62 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 14.15, 21.35, 31.30, 32.79, 60.66, 107.99, 118.43

128.61, 129.46, 130.76, 140.53, 144.53, 171.63.

Analysis calcd for  $\mathrm{C_{15}^{H}_{17}^{NO}_{2}}$  : C, 74.04; H, 7.04; N, 5.75

Found : C, 73.95; H, 7.00; N, 5.78.

# Ethyl (4Z)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-cyanopent-4-enoate (97c):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of 3-hydroxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanenitrile (96c) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 97a.

Time : 1 h

Yield : 76%

IR (neat) : 1615, 1734, 2210 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.26 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.62-2.82 (m, 4H), 4.16

(q, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 6.98 (s, 1H), 7.32-7.42 (m,

2H), 7.62-7.72 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  14.09, 31.18, 32.49, 60.68, 110.00, 117.86,

128.96, 129.79, 131.85, 135.92, 143.06, 171.43.

Analysis calcd for  $C_{14}H_{14}NO_2Cl$  : C, 63.76; H, 5.35; N, 5.31

Found : C, 63.78; H, 5.34; N, 5.29.

#### Ethyl (4Z)-4-cyanooct-4-enoate (97d):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of 3-hydroxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (96d) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 97a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield: 79%

IR (neat) : 1625, 1738, 2216 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.94 (t, 3H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.26 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz),

1.47 (sext, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.33 (q, 2H, J = 7.3

Hz), 2.54 (s, 4H), 4.15 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 6.24 (t,

1H, J = 7.6 Hz

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 13.34, 14.10, 21.71, 29.39, 32.68, 33.38, 60.56,

113.05, 117.04, 148.76, 171.59.

Analysis calcd. for  $C_{11}H_{17}NO_2$  : C, 67.66; H, 8.77; N, 7.17

Found : C, 67.68; H, 8.74; N, 7.12.

# Ethyl (4Z)-4-cyanoundec-4-enoate (97e):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of 3-hydroxy-2-methylenenonanenitrile (96e) with triethyl

orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 97a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 90%

IR (neat) : 1615, 1738, 2216 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.89 (dist. t, 3H), 1.18-1.52 (m, 11H), 2.35 (q,

2H, J = 7 Hz), 2.54 (s, 4H), 4.15 (q, 2H, J = 7.2

Hz), 6.24 (t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  14.00, 14.20, 22.52, 28.49, 28.68, 29.46, 31.53,

31.57, 32.76, 60.69, 112.83, 117.16, 149.26, 171.74

Analysis calcd for  $C_{14}H_{23}NO_2$  : C, 70.84; H, 9.76; N, 5.90

Found : C, 70.75; H, 9.79; N, 5.88.

# Ethyl (4Z)-4-cyano-6-methylhept-4-enoate (97f):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the treatment of 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanenitrile (96f) with triethyl orthoacetate in the presence of propionic acid following similar procedure described for the molecule 97a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 83%

IR (neat) : 1625, 1738, 2216 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.04 (d, 6H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.26 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz),

2.44-2.64 (m, 4H), 2.73-2.96 (m, 1H), 4.14 (q, 2H,

J = 7.2 Hz), 6.04 (d, 1H, J = 10 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 13.95, 21.71, 29.12, 31.08, 32.49, 60.34, 110.25,

116.71, 155.23, 171.34.

Analysis calcd. for  $C_{11}H_{17}NO_2$ : C, 67.66; H, 8.77; N, 7.17

Found : C, 67.59; H, 8.78; N, 7.20.

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (98a):

To a solution of methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (90a) (19.2 g, 100 mM), pyridine (16.1 mL, 200 mM) in dry benzene (100 mL) at  $0^{\circ}$ C acetyl chloride (14.2 mL, 200 mM) was added slowly and was stirred at room temperature for 3h. Reaction mixture was taken up in ether (2 x 75 mL) and washed successively with 2N HCl solution, water and saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated and distilled under reduced pressure to afford 98a as viscous, pale yellow liquid.

Yield : 20.35 g (87%)

b.p. : 138°C/4 mm

IR (neat) : 1625, 1713 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.11 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 5.86 (s,1H), 6.41 (s,

1H), 6.69 (s, 1H), 7.30-7.48 (m, 5H).

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanoate (98b):

It was obtained as pale yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(4-

methylphenyl)propanoate (90b) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield: 84%

b.p. : 136°C/3.7 mm

IR (neat) : 1644, 1711, 1738 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.09 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 5.86

(s, 1H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 7.22 (d, 2H, J

= 7Hz), 7.25 (d, 2H, J = 7 Hz).

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (98c):

It was obtained as pale yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylenepropanoate (90c) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield : 91%

b.p. : 142°C/3.7 mm

IR (neat) : 1620, 1650, 1718 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.08 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 5.88 (s, 1H), 6.36

(s, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 7.30 (m, 4H).

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenehexanoate (98d):

It was obtained as pale yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenehexano-ate (90d) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure

described for the molecule 98a.

Yield: 78%

b.p. :  $66^{\circ}$ C/5 mm

IR (neat) : 1633, 1722, 1743 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  0.88 (dist t, 3H), 1.14-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.07 (s,

3H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 5.43-5.95 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 1H),

6.38 (s, 1H).

#### Methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanoate (98e):

It was obtained as pale yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanoate (90e) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield : 65%

b.p. : 74°C/5 mm

IR (neat) : 1628, 1724, 1737 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.93 (d, 3H, J = 5 Hz), 0.98 (d, 3H, J = 5Hz),

(100 MHz)

2.14 (s, 3H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 5.48 (d, 1H, J = 6Hz),

5.72 (s, 1H), 6.36 (s, 1H).

#### Methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenenonanoate (98f):

It was obtained as pale yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylenenonano-ate (90f) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield : 87%

b.p. : 144°C/3 mm

IR (neat) : 1633, 1720, 1745 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.89 (dist. t, 3H), 1.14-1.88 (m, 10H), 2.08 (s,

3H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 5.52-5.64 (m, 1H), 5.75 (s, 1H),

6.27 (s, 1H).

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (106):

It was obtained as pale yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (105) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield: 87%

b.p. : 147°C/2.8 mm

IR (neat) : 1639, 1716, 1743 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.08 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 5.61

(s, 1H), 6.36 (s, 1H), 6.76-7.08 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.40

(m, 2H).

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (116):

It was obtained as colorless solid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-2-methylene-propanoate (114) in presence of pyridine following similar

procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield : 95%

m.p. : 58-60°C

IR (neat) : 1645, 1711, 1745 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  2.12 (s, 3H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 5.69 (s, 1H), 6.48

(s, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.48 (m, 3H)

# Methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(2-nitrophenyl)propanoate (117):

It was obtained as pale colorless solid by the action of acetyl chloride on methyl 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(2-nitrophenyl)-propanoate (115) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 98a.

Yield : 95%

m.p. : 64°C

IR (neat) : 1639, 1709, 1747  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.12 (s, 3H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 5.58 (s, 1H), 6.48

(s, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.42-7.76 (m, 3H), 8.04 (d,

1H, J = 4 Hz).

# 3-Acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a):

To a solution of 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (96a) (15.9 g, 100 mM), pyridine (16 mL, 200 mM) in dry benzene (100 mL) at 0°C acetyl chloride (14.2 mL 200 mM) was added slowly and was stirred at room temperature for 3h. Reaction mixture was

taken up in ether and washed successively with 2N HCl solution, water and saturated aqueous  ${\rm NaHCO}_3$  solution. The ethereal layer was dried over anhydrous  ${\rm Na}_2{\rm SO}_4$ , concentrated and distilled under reduced pressure to afford  ${\rm 100a}$  as viscous, pale yellow liquid.

Yield : 17 g (85%)

b.p. : 115°C/1.5 mm

IR (neat) : 1611, 1749, 2229 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.18 (s, 3H), 6.01 (s, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 6.34

(s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 5H).

#### 3-Acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanenitrile (100b):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanenitrile (96b) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield : 80%

b.p. :  $132^{\circ}C/2.5 \text{ mm}$ 

IR (neat) : 1614, 1747, 2231 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.14 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 5.96 (d, 1H, J = 2

Hz), 6.06 (d, 1H, J = 2 Hz), 6.26 (s, 1H),

7.12-7.36 (m, 4H).

#### 3-Acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanenitrile (100c):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of

acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanenitrile (96c) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield: 83%

b.p. : 158°C/3.1 mm

IR (neat) : 1595, 1728, 2120 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.17 (s, 3H), 6.03 (s, 1H) 6.09 (s, 1H), 6.29 (s,

1H), 7.28-7.42 (m, 4H).

#### 3-Acetoxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (100d);

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (96d) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield : 81%

b.p. : 94°C/8 mm

IR (neat) : 1655, 1749, 2196 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.95 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.36 (sext, 2H, J = 7

Hz), 1.68-1.92 (m, 2H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 5.28 (t, 1H),

5.99 (s, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H)

### 3-Acetoxy-2-methylenenonanenitrile (100e):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-2-methylenenonanenitrile (96e) in

presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield : 84%

b.p. : 130°C/4 mm

IR (neat) : 1611, 1734, 2211 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 0.88 (dist. t, 3H), 1.18-1.42 (m, 8H), 1.62-1.92

(m, 2H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 5.28 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 5.98

(s, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H)

#### 3-Acetoxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanenitrile (100f):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanenitrile (96f) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield : 78%

b.p. : 88°C/10 mm

IR (neat) : 1635, 1747, 2226  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.95 (m, 6H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.00-2.22 (m, 1H),

4.98 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 5.94 (s, 1H), 6.06 (s,

1H).

#### 3-Acetoxy-2-methyleneoctanenitrile (103):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-2-methyleneoctanenitrile (102) in

presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield : 87%

b.p. : 107°C/1.9 mm

IR (neat) : 1624, 2217 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.87 (dist. t, 3H), 1.21-1.42 (m, 6H), 1.62-1.88

(m, 2H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 5.24 (t, 1H, J = 6.4 Hz),

5.96 (s, 1H), 6.01 (s, 1H)

# 3-Acetoxy-2-methylenebutanenitrile (109):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of acetyl chloride on 3-hydroxy-2-methylenebutanenitrile (108) in presence of pyridine following similar procedure described for the molecule 100a.

Yield: 74%

b.p. : 65°C/10 mm

IR (neat) : 1632, 2209 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.45 (d, 3H, J = 6 Hz), 2.09 (s, 3H), 5.42 (q,

1H, J = 6.6 Hz), 6.01 (s, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H)

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (99a):

To a mixture of magnesium bromide (12 mM) (freshly prepared by treating 1,2-dibromoethane (0.86 mL, 10 mM) with magnesium turnings (0.243 g, 10 mM) in THF (20 mL) at room temperature) in

THF, a solution of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (98a) (1.17 g, 5 mM) in THF (5 mL) was added at room temperature under  $\rm N_2$  atmosphere. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 1.5 h. Then THF was distilled off and 2N HCl (10 mL) solution was added to the residue and was extracted with ether (2 x 15 mL). The ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $\rm Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to furnish 99a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 1.067 g (84%)

IR (neat) : 1620, 1705 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.85 (s, 3H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 7.32-7.58 (m, 5H),

7.84 (s, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 26.69, 52.35, 128.65, 128.82, 129.56, 134.17,

142.84, 166.48.

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)prop-2-enoate (99b)

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanoate (98b) with MgBr<sub>2</sub> following similar procedure described for the molecule 99a.

Time : 2 h

Yield: 80%

IR (neat) : 1615, 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.38 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 7.25

(d, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.47 (d, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.79

(s, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  21.33, 26.96, 52.23, 127.65, 129.55, 129.77,

131.33, 139.97, 142.96, 166.59.

# Methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-enoate (99c)

It was prepared as colorless liquid by treating methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (98c) with MgBr<sub>2</sub> following similar procedure described for the molecule 99a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 83%

IR (neat) : 1625, 1715 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.88 (s, 3H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 7.42 (d, 2H, J = 7

Hz), 7.52 (d, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 7.76 (s, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 26.25, 52.53, 129.21, 130.94, 132.67, 135.77,

141.47, 166.34.

# Methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)hex-2-enoate (99d):

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenehexanoate (98d) with  ${\rm MgBr}_2$  following similar procedure described for the molecule 99a.

Time : 3 h

Yield: 64%

Z : E : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1625, 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.98 (t, 3H, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.55 (sext, 2H, J = 7.4

Hz), 2.26 & 2.54 (2q, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.80 & 3.81

(2s, 3H), 4.21 & 4.23 (2s, 2H), 6.35 & 6.98 (2t,

1H, J = 7.6 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.82, 21.42, 24.20, 30.77, 52.01, 129.36,

148.21, 166.00.

In  $^1H$  NMR spectrum, the underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)-4-methylpent-2-enoate (99e):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by treating methyl 3-ace-toxy-2-methylene-4-methylpentanoate (98e) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 99a.

Time : 3h

Yield : 67%

Z : E : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1635, 1705 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.12 (d, 6H, J = 6.6 Hz), 2.68-2.98 (m, 1H), 3.80

(s, 3H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 6.09 & 6.80 (2d, 1H, J =

10.4 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.78, 24.37, 28.66, 52.28, 127.26, 154.53, 166.53.

In  $^1$ H NMR spectrum, the underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-(bromomethyl)non-2-enoate (99f):

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenenonanoate (98f) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 99a.

Time : 3 h

Yield: 78%

Z : E : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1624,  $1707 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ 

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.89 (dist. t, 3H), 1.22-1.68 (m, 8H), 2.29 &

2.54 (2q, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 3.72 & 3.80 (2s, 3H),

4.23 (s, 2H), 6.36 & 6.98 (2t, 1H J = 7.6 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.88, 22.40, 24.11, 28.02, 28.77, 28.93, 31.46,

51.89, 129.10, 148.35, 165.86.

In  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum, underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

#### 2-(Bromomethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (101a):

A mixture of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a) (1.0~g,~5~mM) and magnesium bromide (freshly prepared by the action of 1,2-dibromoethane (1.0~mL,~12~mM) on magnesium turnings (12~mM) in THF (20~mL) at room temperature) in THF (5~mL) was refluxed under  $N_2$  atmosphere for 3h. THF was distilled off and the reaction mixture was diluted with 2N HCl solution (10~mL), and was extracted with ether (2~x~15~mL). The combined

ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $\mathrm{Na_2SO_4}$ , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford  $\mathrm{101a}$  as white solid.

Yield : 0.99 g (90%)

m.p. : 51-52<sup>O</sup>C

E : Z : 91 : 9

IR (KBr) : 1610, 2120 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  4.19 (s) & 4.21 (d, 2H, J = 0.8 Hz), 7.22 & 7.34

(2s, 1H), 7.38-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.71-7.84 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  <u>26.64</u>, 32.70, 108.04, 117.04, 129.02, 129.21

<u>130.41</u>, 131.35, 132.40, 146.49, <u>147.17</u>

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Bromomethyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)prop-2-enenitrile (101b):

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanenitrile (100b) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 101a.

Time : 2 h

Yield : 85%

m.p. : 52-54<sup>O</sup>C

E : Z : 90 : 10

IR (KBr) : 1590, 2200 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.40 (s, 3H), 4.21 (d, 2H, J = 0.6 Hz), 7.17 (s,

1H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.69 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.59 & <u>26.93</u>, 33.02, 106.71, 117.30, 129.31,

129.77, 141.21, 142.15, 146.57 & 147.32

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Bromomethyl)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-enenitrile (101c):

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating 3-acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanenitrile (100c) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 101a.

Time : 2 h

Yield: 77%

m.p. : 55-57<sup>O</sup>C

E : Z : 95 : 5

IR (KBr) : 1595, 1615, 2224 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  <u>4.18</u> & 4.21 (2d, 2H, J = 0.8 Hz), 7.18 & <u>7.30</u>

(2s, 1H), 7.38-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.78 (m, 2H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 32.45, 108.86, 116.89, 129.46, 130.54, 131.00,

137.51, 145.07.

In  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum, the underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Bromomethyl)hex-2-enenitrile (101d):

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating 3-acetoxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (100d) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 101a.

Time : 10 h

Yield : 70%

E: Z: 91:9

IR (neat) : 1630, 2234 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 0.95 (t, 3H, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.50 (m, 2H), 2.26 &

2.37 (2q, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 3.99 (s, 3H), 6.50 (t, 1H,

J = 7 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 13.56, <u>13.73</u>, 21.58, <u>24.45</u>, 30.56, 33.58, <u>112.69</u>,

113.07, 115.76, 151.94, 152.41.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Bromomethyl)non-2-enenitrile (101e);

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating 3-acetoxy-2-methylenenonanenitrile (100e) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 101a.

Time : 10 h

Yield: 78%

E : Z : 91 : 9

IR (neat) : 1628, 2225 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  0.88 (dist. t, 3H), 1.18-1.58 (m, 8H), 2.28 &

2.41 (2q, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.00 (s, 2H), 6.51 &

6.52 (2t, 1H, J = 7 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 14.02, 22.50, <u>24.32</u>, <u>27.96</u>, 28.13, 28.71 <u>28.87</u>,

30.48, 31.47, 31.68, 112.39, 112.73, 115.71, 152.21,

152.67.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Bromomethyl)oct-2-enenitrile (101f):

It was prepared, as colorless liquid, by treating 3-acetoxy-2-methyleneoctanenitrile (103) with magnesium bromide following similar procedure described for the molecule 101a.

Time : 10 h

Yield : 84%

E : Z : 88 : 12

IR (neat) : 1630, 2225 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 0.90 (dist. t, 3H), 1.22-1.64 (m, 6H), 2.29 &

2.36 (2q, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 4.03 (s, 2H), 6.53 &

6.55 (2t, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.62, 22.05, <u>24.32</u>, <u>27.37</u>, 27.50, <u>28.41</u>, 30.44,

30.87, 31.02, 31.32, 112.07, 112.44, 115.44, 151.95

152.39

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### Methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (104a):

A solution of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (98a) (1.17 g, 5 mM) and triethyl phosphite (1.2 mL, 7 mM) was stirred at 90 °C for 30 min. Fractional distillation of reaction mixture under reduced pressure afforded 104a as viscous liquid.

Yield : 1.35 g (87%)

b.p. :  $168-170^{\circ}$ C/1.6 mm

Z : E : 91 : 9

IR (neat) : 1615, 1710 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.22 & <u>1.28</u> ( $\gtrsim$ t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), <u>2.98</u> & 3.21 (2d,

2H, J = 22 Hz), 3.62 & 3.80 (2s, 3H), 4.04 & 4.06

(2quint, 4H, J = 7 Hz), 6.90 & 7.78 (2d, 1H, J =

5.6 Hz), 7.28-7.62 (m, 5H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  16.17 (d,  $J \in 6.1$  Hz), 26.05 & <u>32.32</u> (2d, J =

139.5 Hz), 51.60, 52.18, 61.94 (d, J = 6.4 Hz),

 $123.75 \& \frac{123.98}{} (2d, J = 11.6 Hz), \frac{127.94}{}, \frac{128.08}{},$ 

128.24, 128.47, 128.86, 129.29, 134.72 & 136.52

(2d, J = 3.2 Hz), 139.08 & 141.34 (2d, J = 11 Hz),

167.87.

<sup>31</sup>P NMR :  $\delta$  24.31, 24.89

Analysis calculated for  $C_{15}^{H_{210}}$  : C, 57.68; H, 6.77

Found : C, 57.72; H, 6.80

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

## Methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)prop-2-enoate (104b):

This was obtained, as yellow colored viscous liquid, by the action of triethyl phosphite on methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4 methylphenyl)propanoate (98b) following similar procedure described for the molecule 104a.

Yield: 90%

b.p. : 193-195<sup>O</sup>C/2.1 mm

Z : E : 90 : 10

IR (neat) : 1610, 1705 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 1.24 & <u>1.34</u> (2t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), <u>2.32</u> & 2.34 (2s,

3H), 2.98 & 3.22 (2d, 2H, J = 22 Hz), 3.66 & 3.81

(2s, 3H), 4.06 (quint, 4H, J = 7 Hz), 6.88 & 7.74

(2d, 1H, J = 5.6 Hz), 7.14 & 7.18 (2d, 2H, J = 8)

Hz), 7.48 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  16.07 (d, J = 6.1 Hz), 21.08, 26.03 & <u>32.31</u> (2d,

J = 139.7 Hz), 51.43, 51.98, 61.85 (d, J = 6.6 Hz),

122.64 (d, J = 11.6 Hz), 128.20, 128.55, 129.07,

129.34, 131.75 & <math>132.52 (2d, J = 3.1 Hz), 138.00,

138.98, 141.29 (d, J = 10.9 Hz), 167.88.

<sup>31</sup>P NMR :  $\delta$  24.39, 24.99.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{16}^{H_{23}}O_{5}^{P}$  : C, 58.88; H, 7.10

Found : C, 58.95; H, 7.14

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor

(E) -isomer.

## Methyl 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)prop-2-enoate (104c):

It was obtained as yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of triethyl phosphite on methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (98c) following similar procedure described for the molecule 104a.

Yield : 90%

b.p.  $: 204-207^{\circ}C/2.3 \text{ mm}$ 

Z : E : 88 : 12

IR (neat) : 1615, 1645, 1708  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.26 & <u>1.31</u> (2t, 6H, J = 6.9 Hz), <u>3.01</u> & 3.18 (2d, 2H, J = 22.6 Hz), <u>3.64</u> & 3.83 (2s, 3H), 4.08

(quint, 4H, J = 7 Hz), <u>6.88</u> & 7.72 (2d, 1H, J = 7.4

Hz), 7.18 & 7.35 (2d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.56 (d, 2H, J

= 8 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  16.15 (d, J = 6 Hz), 26.15 & <u>32.32</u> (2d, J = 139.5

Hz), 51.65, 52.19, 62.00 (d, J = 6.7 Hz), 124.35 &

124.89 (2d, J = 11.7 Hz), 128.11, 128.67, 129.60,

130.67, 133.10 & <math>133.95 (2d, J = 3 Hz), 134.88,

137.85 & 139.95 (2d, J = 11.1 Hz), 167.59.

<sup>31</sup>P NMR :  $\delta$  24.01, 24.47

Analysis calculated for  $C_{15}H_{20}O_5PC1$ : C, 51.95; H, 5.81

Found : C, 51.85; H, 5.81

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

#### Methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)hex-2-enoate (104d):

It was obtained, as colorless liquid, by the action of triethyl phosphite on methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenehexanoate (98d) following similar procedure described for the molecule 104a.

Yield: 95%

b.p. :  $144-146^{\circ}C/2.9 \text{ mm}$ 

Z : E : 65 : 35

IR (neat) : 1645, 1716 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ <u>0.90</u> & 0.93 (2t, 3H, J = 6 Hz), 1.28 & <u>1.34</u> (2t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), 1.50 (m, 2H), 2.28 & <u>2.50</u> (2m, 2H), 2.84 & 2.98 (2d, 2H, J = 24 Hz) 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.08 (quint, 4H, J = 7 Hz), <u>6.14</u> & 6.91 (q, 1H, J = 6

Hz).

13<sub>C NMR</sub> :  $\delta$  12.89, 13.06, 15.54 (d, J = 5.9 Hz), 20.95 & 21.63 (2d, J = 1.7 Hz), 24.19 & 30.43 (2d, J = 139.7 Hz), 30.43, 30.47, 31.00, 50.61, 51.07, 61.07 & 62.72 (2d, J = 6.4 Hz), 121.77 & 122.33 (2d, J = 11.3 Hz), 145.06 & 146.26 (2d, J = 10.2 Hz), 166.09 & 166.28.

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  25.04, 25.24.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{12}^{H_{23}O_{5}P}$  : C, 51.79; H, 8.32

Found : C, 51.74; H, 8.31

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

## Methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)prop-2enoate (104e):

This was obtained as yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of triethyl phosphite on methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)propanoate (106) following similar procedure described for the molecule 104a.

Yield: 95%

b.p. :  $185-186^{\circ}C/1.5 \text{ mm}$ 

Z : E : 93 : 7

IR (neat) : 1633, 1716 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.26 & 1.28 (2t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), 3.08 & 3.18 (2d,

2H, J = 22 Hz), 3.61 & 3.84 (2s, 6H), 4.06 (quint,

4H, J = 7 Hz), 6.82-7.06 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.38 (m,

1H), 7.73 (d, 1H, J = 6Hz), 7.94 (d, 1H, J = 6Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : 16.03 (d, J = 6.1 Hz), 26.08 & <u>32.08</u> (2d, J = 139.5

Hz), 51.31, 51.92, 55.20, 61.73 & 62.03 (2d, J =

6.3 Hz), 110.25, 119.81, 120.22, 123.43, 123.65,

129.44, 129.77, 130.27, 135.50 & 137.32 (2d, J =

11.1 Hz), 156.46, 157.26, 167.77.

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  24.39, 25.19.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{16}^{H_{23}O_{6}P}$ : C, 56.13; H, 6.77

Found : C, 56.08; H, 6.73

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

#### Methyl 2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)non-2-enoate (104f):

It was obtained as colorless viscous liquid by the action of triethyl phosphite on methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenenonanoate (98f) following similar procedure described for the molecule 104a.

Yield : 90%

b.p. : 149-151<sup>o</sup>C/1.5 mm

Z : E : 65 : 35

IR (neat) : 1645, 1718 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.87 (dist. t, 3H), 1.12-1.58 (m, 14H), 2.24 &

2.52 (2m, 2H), 2.85 & 2.95 (2d, 2H, J = 24 Hz),

3.72 (s, 3H), 4.08 (quint, 4H, J = 7 Hz), 6.14 &

6.91 (2q, 1H, J = 5.8 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.55, 15.89 (d, J = 5.9 Hz), 22.11, 24.53 &

30.77 (2d, J = 139.8 Hz), 27.98, 28.47, 28.65,

<u>28.86</u>, <u>29.38</u>, 31.21, <u>50.97</u>, 51.44, <u>61.42</u> & 63.07

(2d, J = 6.5 Hz), 121.79 & 122.42 (2d, J = 11.3)

Hz), 145.79 & 147.02 (2d, J = 10.1 Hz), 166.51,

166.68.

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  25.30, 25.46

Analysis calculated for  $C_{15}^{H}_{29}^{O}_{5}^{P}$  : C, 56.23; H, 9.12

Found : C, 56.25; H, 9.13

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (E)-isomer.

### 2-(Diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (107a):

A solution of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a) (1.05 g, 5 mM) and triethyl phosphite (1.2 mL, 7 mM) was heated at 90°C for 30 min. Fractional distillation of reaction mixture under reduced pressure afforded 107a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 1.31 g (94%)

b.p. : 190-192<sup>O</sup>C/2.8 mm

E : Z : 75 : 25

IR (neat) : 1620, 2216 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.33 & 1.36 (t, 6H, J = 7.4 Hz), 2.90 & 2.98 (2d,

2H, J = 20.9 Hz), 4.02-4.34 (m, 4H), 7.02 (d, 1H, J)

= 4 Hz), 7.34-7.84 (m, 5H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  <u>15.65</u>, 16.02 (2d, J = 5.4Hz), <u>27.92</u> & 32.77 (2d, J

= 140.5 Hz), 62.26 & 63.28 (2d, J = 6.5 Hz), 100.91

& 105.57 (2d, J = 12.1 Hz), 117.82 & 119.37 (2d, J

= 4.8 Hz), 128.44, <u>128.66</u>, <u>129.46</u>, 130.11, 132.93

(d, J = 3 Hz), 147.11 & 147.27 (2d, J = 10.5 Hz).

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  21.65, 21.97.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{14}^{H_{18}NO_3P}$  : C, 60.21; H, 6.49; N, 5.01

Found : C, 60.19; H, 6.46; N, 5.02

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

# 2-(Diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)prop-2-enenitrile (107b):

This was obtained as yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of triethyl phosphite on 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methyl-phenyl)propanenitrile (100b) following similar procedure described for the molecule 107a.

Yield : 90%

b.p. : 182-184<sup>O</sup>C/1.8 mm

E : Z : 80 : 20

IR (neat) : 1608, 2214 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.36 (t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.88 & <u>3.02</u>

(2d, 2H, J = 20.8 Hz), 4.08-4.32 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d,

1H, J = 6.2 Hz) 7.16-7.72 (m, 4H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  16.28 (d, J = 5.15 Hz), 21.34, 28.24 & 33.02 (2d,

J = 140.8 Hz), 62.55 & 63.61 (2d, J = 6.5 Hz),

99.61 & 104.40 (2d, J = 12.1 Hz), 118.34 & 119.84

(2d, J = 4.7 Hz), 128.72, 129.03, 129.43, 130.49

(d, J = 3.3 Hz), 140.19, 140.93, 147.41 & 147.61

(2d, J = 10.3 Hz).

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  21.81, 22.18.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{15}^{H}_{20}^{NO}_{3}^{P}$  : C, 61.43; H, 6.87; N, 4.77

Found : C, 61.37; H, 6.84; N, 4.76

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

### 2-(Diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)but-2-enenitrile (107c):

This was obtained, as yellow colored viscous liquid, by the action of triethyl phosphite on 3-acetoxy-2-methylenebutanenitrile (109) following the similar procedure described for the the molecule 107a.

Yield: 85%

b.p. :  $92-94^{\circ}C/1.7 \text{ mm}$ 

E : Z : 91 : 9

IR (neat) : 1635, 2215 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.30 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), <u>1.88</u> & 1.99 (2t, 3H, J

= 6.6 Hz), 2.65 & 2.70 (2d, 2H, J = 20.6 Hz), 4.10

(m, 4H), 6.41 & 6.59 (2m, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  <u>14.78</u>, <u>15.89</u> & 16.22 (2d, J = 5.7 Hz), 17.39,

26.99 & 31.19 (2d, J = 141.8 Hz), 62.40 & 63.45

(2d, J = 6.7 Hz), 105.91 (2d, J = 11.5 Hz), 116.49,

147.11 & 147.44 (2d, J = 10.6 Hz).

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  22.14, 22.29.

Analysis calculated for  $C_9H_{16}NO_3P$  : C, 49.76; H, 7.42; N, 6.44

Found : C, 49.65; H, 7.45; N, 6.40

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)hex-2-enenitrile (107d):

It was obtained, as colorless viscous liquid, by the action of triethyl phosphite on 3-acetoxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (100d) following the similar procedure described for the molecule 107a.

Yield : 91%

b.p. : 146-148<sup>O</sup>C/1.6 mm

E: Z: 93:7

IR (neat) : 1640, 2220 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.96 (t, 3H, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.35 (t, 6H, J = 6.6

Hz), 1.51 (sext, 2H, 7.4 Hz), 2.26 & 2.39 (2m, 2H),

2.71 & 2.75 (2d, 2H, J = 20.5 Hz), 4.16 (m, 4H),

6.39 & 6.52 (2m, 1H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.16, <u>13.40</u>, <u>15.77</u> & 16.09 (2d, J = 5.7 Hz),

21.13 & 21.40 (2d, J = 2.6 Hz), 26.87 & 31.05 (2d,

J = 141.4 Hz), 30.67, 33.45, 62.22 & 63.30 (2d, J =

6.4 Hz), 104.85 (d, J = 11.4 Hz), 116.56, 119.01,

151.86 & 152.32 (2d, J = 10.4 Hz).

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  21.91, 22.24.

Analysis calculated for  $C_{11}H_{20}NO_3P$  : C, 53.87; H, 8.22; N, 5.71

Found : C, 53.92; H, 8.20; N, 5.69

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor

(Z) -isomer.

#### 2-(Diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)non-2-enenitrile (107e):

It was obtained as yellow colored viscous liquid by the action of triethyl phosphite on 3-acetoxy-2-methylenenonane-nitrile (100e) following similar procedure described for the molecule 107a.

Yield : 88%

b.p. : 172-174<sup>O</sup>C/2.4 mm

E : Z : 93 : 7

IR (neat) : 1620, 2220 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 0.88 (dist. t, 3H), 1.18-1.56 (m, 14H),  $^{2.26}$  &

2.41 (2m, 2H), 2.69 & <math>2.73 (2d, 2H, J = 21.4 Hz),

4.15 (m, 4H), 6.39 & 6.52 (2m, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.72, <u>15.85</u> & 16.10 (2d, J = 5.7 Hz), 22.24,

27.83, 28.03, 28.08, 28.36, <u>28.</u>56, <u>28.</u>65, <u>27.13</u> &

31.08 (2d, J = 141.4 Hz), 31.22, 31.60, 62.25 &

62.32, (2d, J = 6.7 Hz), 104.67 (d, J = 11.5 Hz),

116.62 & 119.04 (2d, J = 4.2 Hz), 152.10 & 152.60

(2d, J = 10.5 Hz).

<sup>31</sup>P NMR :  $\delta$  21.92, 22.24

Analysis calculated for  $C_{14}H_{26}NO_3P$  : C, 58.52; H, 9.12; N, 4.87

Found : C, 58.45; H, 9.15; N, 4.86

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor

(Z)-isomer.

#### 2-(Diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)-4-methylpent-2-enenitrile (107f):

This was obtained, as yellow colored viscous liquid, by the action of triethyl phosphite on 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-4-methyl-pentanenitrile (100f) following the similar procedure described for the molecule 107a.

Yield : 92%

b.p. : 119-121<sup>O</sup>C/1.6 mm

E : Z : 91 : 9

IR (neat) : 1620, 2210 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  1.03 & 1.05 (2d, 6H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.33 & 1.34

(2t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), 2.64 & 2.72 (2d, 2H, J = 20.6)

Hz), 2.80-2.98 (m, 1H), 4.13 (m, 4H), 6.16 &  $\underline{6.31}$ 

(2m, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  <u>15.77</u> & 16.07 (2d, J = 5.7 Hz), <u>21.20</u>, 21.50,

21.54, 26.99 & 30.95 (2d, J = 142 Hz), 31.39, 62.22

& 63.31 (2d, J = 6.5 Hz), 102.41 (d, J = 11.3 Hz),

116.41, 157.86 & 158.72 (2d, J = 10.5 Hz).

 $^{31}$ P NMR :  $\delta$  21.94, 22.13

Analysis calculated for  $C_{11}H_{20}NO_3P$  : C, 53.87; H, 8.22; N, 5.71

Found : C, 53.95; H, 8.25; N, 5.70

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

#### Methyl (2E)-2-benzyl-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (110a):

To a stirred solution of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenepropanoate (98a) (1.17 g, 5 mM) in dry benzene, anhydrous  ${\rm AlCl}_3$  (1.07 g, 8 mM) was added at room temperature under  ${\rm N}_2$  atmosphere. After 2h, the reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C and diluted with ether (25 mL) and 2N HCl solution (15 mL) was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous  ${\rm Na}_2{\rm SO}_4$  concentrated and the resultant crude product was purified by column chromatogaphy (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 110a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 0.94 g (75%)

E : Z : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1630, 1716  $cm^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.57 & 3.76 (20, 3H), 3.96 (s, 2H), <u>6.64</u> & 7.94

(2s, 1H), 7.08-7.44 (m, 10H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  33.13, <u>41.24</u>, <u>51.41</u>, 51.96, 126.07, <u>126.53</u>,

127.87, 128.50, 128.69, 129.13, 130.76, 134.95,

135.32, 139.36, 140.85, 168.50.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values in  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra are due to minor (Z)-isomer.

### Methyl (2E)-2-benzyl-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)prop-2-enoate (110b):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the AlCl3 catalyzed

reaction of methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (106) with benzene following similar procedure described for the molecule 110a.

Time : 1 h

Yield : 40%

E : Z : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1630, 1713 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.51 & 3.74 (2s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.88 (s,

2H), 6.78-7.64 (m, 9H), 8.06 (s, 1H).

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  value in  $^1$ H NMR spectra are due to minor (Z)-isomer.  $^1$ H NMR spectrum indicates the presence of  $\sim$  10% unidentifiable impurity.

#### Methyl (2E)-2-benzyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-enoate (110c):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the AlCl<sub>3</sub> catalyzed reaction of methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (98c) with benzene following similar procedure described for the molecule 110a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield: 85%

E : Z : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1624, 1709 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.57 & 3.74 (2s, 3H), 3.92 (s, 2H), <u>6.58</u>, & 7.86

(2s, 1H), 7.08-7.44 (m, 9H).

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  value in  $^1H$  NMR spectra are due to minor (Z)-isomer.  $^1H$  NMR spectrum indicates the presence of  $\sim$  10% unidentifiable impurity.

#### Methyl 2-benzylnon-2-enoate (110d):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the AlCl<sub>3</sub> catalyzed reaction of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylenenonanoate (98f) with benzene following similar procedure described for the molecule 110a.

Time : 10 h reflux

Yield : 65%

E : Z : 80 : 20

IR (neat) : 1602, 1645, 1716 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.84 (dist. t, 3H), 1.12-1.52 (m, 8H), 2.18 and

2.27 (q, 2H, J = 5.8 Hz), 3.52-3.68 (m, 5H), 5.90

and 6.91 (t, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.04-7.32 (m, 5H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  13.95, 22.48, 28.58, 28.87, 28.99, 29.28, 29.54,

31.55, 32.24, <u>40.37</u>, <u>50.97</u>, 51.51, 125.83, <u>126.02</u>,

128.08, 128.20, <u>128.58</u>, 130.68, <u>130.85</u>, <u>139.53</u>,

139.70, 144.27, 167.79, 167.96.

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values in  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra are due to minor (E)-isomer.

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-benzyl-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (111a):

To a stirred solution of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylprop-

anenitrile (100a) (1.005 g, 5 mM) in dry benzene, anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  (1.07 g, 8 mM) was added at room temperature under  $N_2$  atmosphere. After 1h, the reaction mixture was cooled to  $0^{\circ}C$  and diluted with ether (10 mL) and 2N HCl solution (10 mL) was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and the resultant crude product was purified by column chromatogaphy (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 111a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 0.82 g (75%)

Z : E : 98 : 2

IR (neat) : 1590, 2200 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.71 (s, 2H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 7.22-7.48 (m, 8H),

7.68-7.78 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  35.42, 42.06, 110.69, 118.61, 127.26, 128.60,

128.72, 128.81, 130.03, 133.51, 136.44, 143.97.

The underlined chemical shift value in  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR is due to minor ( $_{\sim}$  2%) (E)-isomer.

#### (2Z)-2-benzyl-3-(4-methylphenyl)prop-2-enenitrile (111b):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the AlCl<sub>3</sub> catalyzed reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanenit-rile (100b) with benzene following similar procedure described for the molecule 111a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 74%

IR (neat) : 1608, 2210 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.31 (s, 3H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 7.14

(d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.20-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.60 (d, 2H,

J = 8 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  21.31, 42.00, 109.31, 118.82, 127.15, 128.58,

128.75, 129.39, 130.77, 136.60, 140.38, 143.94.

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-benzyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-enenitrile (111c):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the AlCl<sub>3</sub> catalyzed reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-chlorophenyl)propane nitrile (100c) with benzene following similar procedure described for the molecule 111a.

Time : 1 h

Yield: 85%

IR (neat) : 1593, 1614, 2212 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.60 (s, 2H), 6.83 (s, 1H), 7.12-7.36 (m, 7H),

7.57 (d, 2H, J = 8.2 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 41.97, 111.44, 118.31, 127.34, 128.83, 128.92,

129.83, 131.93, 135.83, 136.13, 142.45.

#### (2Z)-2-benzylhex-2-enenitrile (111d):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the AlCl<sub>3</sub> catalyzed

reaction of 3-acetoxy-2-methylenehexanenitrile (100d) with benzene at reflux temperature for 40 h followed by usual workup as described for the molecule 111a.

Yield: 46%

Z : E : >96 : <4

IR (neat) : 1602, 1633, 2216 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  0.93 (t, 3H, J = 7.4 Hz), 1.47 (m, 2H), 2.35 (q,

2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.50 & 4.12 (2s, 3H), 6.18 & 6.38

(2t, 1H, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.14-7.42 (m, 5H).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 13.52, <u>21.47</u>, 21.84, 33.42, 40.32, <u>43.96</u>, 114.39,

117.53, 127.09, 128.73, 136.72, 148.48, <u>151.86</u>.

#### Methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (112a):

A solution of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanoate (98a) (1.17 g, 5 mM) in dry dichloromethane (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature in the presence of anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  (1.07 g, 8 mM) for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was diluted with ether (10 mL) and 2N HCl solution (10 mL) was added at  $0^{\circ}$ C. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extract was dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 112a as colorless liquid.

Yield : 0.76 g (72%)

b.p. : 142-144<sup>O</sup>C/5 mm

IR (neat) : 1718,  $1630 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ 

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.87 (s, 3H), 4.47 (d, 2H, J = 1.4 Hz), 7.32-7.52

(m, 5H), 7.87 (s, 1H)

 $^{13}$ C NMR :  $\delta$  38.98, 52.22, 128.32, 128.73, 129.48, 129.57,

134.01, 143.54, 166.47.

Analysis caculated for  $C_{11}H_{11}O_2C1$  : C, 62.71; H, 5.26

Found : C, 62.67; H, 5.25

### Methyl 2-methyl-3-phenylpropanoate (113):

To a stirred suspension of magnesium powder (0.14 g, 6 mM) in absolute methanol (10 mL) at  $0^{\circ}C$  was added methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enoate (112a) (0.42 g, 2 mM) dropwise under N<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. After 1h, methanol was removed under reduced pressure and the reaction mixture was acidified with 2N HCl solution (5 mL) and extracted with ether (2 x 10 mL). The ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated and purified by column chromatography to afford 113 as colorless liquid.

Yield : 0.227 g (64%)

IR (neat) : 1604, 1738 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR : δ 1.15 (d, 3H, 6.8 Hz), 2.71 (m, 2H), 3.02 (m, 1H),

3.64 (s, 3H), 7.12-7.38 (m, 5H)

 $^{13}$ C NMR :  $\delta$  16.76, 39.75, 41.44, 51.57, 126.34, 128.38,

128.98, 139.38, 176.55.

# Methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)prop-2-enoate (112b):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(4-methylphenyl)propanoate (98b) with anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> in dichloromethane following similar procedure described for the molecule 112a.

Time : 2 h

Yield : 56%

b.p. : 128-129<sup>O</sup>C/3 mm

IR (neat) : 1610, 1630, 1716 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR : δ 2.39 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 7.25

(d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.46 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz), 7.85 (s,

1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 21.36, 39.28, 52.29, 127.39, 129.58, 129.76,

131.27, 140.14, 143.85, 166.80.

Analysis caculated for  $C_{12}H_{13}O_2Cl$  : C, 64.14; H, 5.83

Found : C, 64.17; H, 5.81

# Methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-enoate (112c):

It was prepared as colorless liquid by the treatment of methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (98c) with anhydrous  $AlCl_3$  in dichloromethane following similar procedure described for the molecule 112a.

Time : 2 h

Yield: 78%

b.p. : 148-149<sup>O</sup>C/4 mm

IR (neat) : 1631, 1718 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.88 (s, 3H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 7.38-7.54 (m, 4H),

7.81 (s, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 38.78, 52.49, 128.98, 129.18, 130.92, 132.56,

135.88, 142.29, 166.40.

Analysis caculated for  $C_{11}H_{10}O_2Cl_2$  : C, 53.90; H, 4.11

Found : C, 53.90; H, 4.14

# Methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)prop-2-enoate (112d):

It was prepared as colorless solid by the treatment of methyl 3-acetoxy-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-methylenepropanoate (116) with anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> following similar procedure described for the molecule 112a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 70%

m.p. : 72-74°C

IR (KBr) : 1630, 1714 cm<sup>-1</sup>

 $^{1}$ H NMR :  $\delta$  3.89 (s, 3H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 7.42-7.62 (m, 3H),

7.88 (s, 1H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 38.66, 52.64, 127.51, 129.78, 130.84, 131.29,

135.27, 136.14, 139.10, 165.88

Analysis caculated for  $C_{11}H_9O_2Cl_3$  : C, 47.26; H, 3.24

Found : C, 47.38; H, 3.20

# Methyl (2Z)-2-(chloromethyl)-3-(2-nitrophenyl)prop-2-enoate (112e):

It was prepared as pale yellow crystals by the treatment of methyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-(2-nitrophenyl)propanoate (117) with anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> in dichloromethane following similar procedure described for the molecule 112a.

Time : 1.5 h

Yield : 66%

m.p. : 87-89°C

IR (KBr) : 1604, 1643, 1718 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  3.91 (s, 3H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 7.54-7.82 (m, 3H),

8.11 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, 1H, J = 6 Hz)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 38.57, 52.62, 125.18, 129.88, 130.16, 130.66,

134.04, 140.37, 147.39, 165.69.

Analysis caculated for  $C_{11}H_{10}NO_4Cl$  : C, 51.67; H, 3.94; N, 5.47

Found : C, 51.82; H, 3.96; N, 5.43

### Reaction of 100a with AlCl, in Dichloromethane

To a stirred solution of 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-3-phenylpropanenitrile (100a) (1.05 g, 5 mM) in dry dichloromethane (10 mL) was added anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> (1.07 g, 8 mM) at room temperature

under  $N_2$  atmosphere. After 2h, the reaction mixture was diluted with ether (15 mL) and was acidified with 2N HCl solution (10 mL) at 0°C. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether (2 x 15 mL). The combined ethereal extract was dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$ , concentrated and purified by column chromatography (1% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford 118 as colorless solid and 119 as colorless liquid.

#### (2E)-2-(Chloromethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (118):

Yield : 0.38 g (43%)

m.p. : 55-57°C

IR (KBr) : 1615, 2195 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  4.31 (d, 2H, J = 0.96 Hz), 7.22 (s, 1H),

7.32-7.58 (m, 3H), 7.68-7.92 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR :  $\delta$  39.93 and 45.97, 107.51, 116.93, 128.93, 129.12,

<u>130.44</u>, 131.24, 132.25, 146.64, <u>147.83</u>.

Analysis caculated for  $C_{10}H_8NCl$  : C, 67.61; H, 4.53; N, 7.88

Found : C, 67.63; H, 4.52; N, 7.88

The underlined chemical shift  $(\delta)$  values in  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR are due to minor (Z)-isomer (approximately 5-10%). However,  $^{1}\text{H}$  NMR does not indicate the presence of any (Z)-isomer.

#### (2E)-2-(Acetoxymethyl)-3-phenylprop-2-enenitrile (119):

Yield : 0.41 g (40%)

IR (neat) : 1626, 1747, 2216 cm<sup>-1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>H NMR :  $\delta$  2.15 (s, 3H), 4.81 (d, 2H, J = 1 Hz), 7.22 (s,

1H), 7.42-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.72-7.84 (m, 2H)

<sup>13</sup>C NMR : δ 20.68, 65.18, 105.82, 117.18, 128.92, 129.13,

131.08, 132.54, 147.28, 170.20.

Analysis caculated for  $C_{12}H_{11}NO_2$  : C, 71.62; H, 5.51; N, 6.96

Found : C, 71.62; H, 5.53; N, 6.95

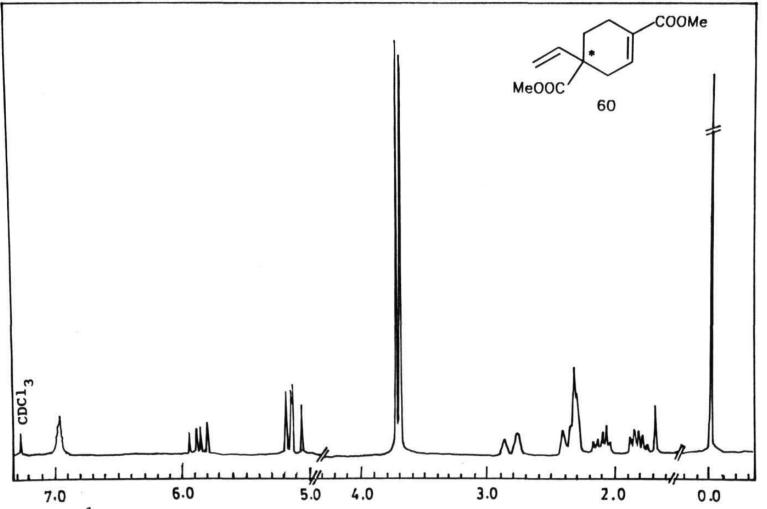


Fig.1: <sup>1</sup>H NMR Spectrum of **60** 



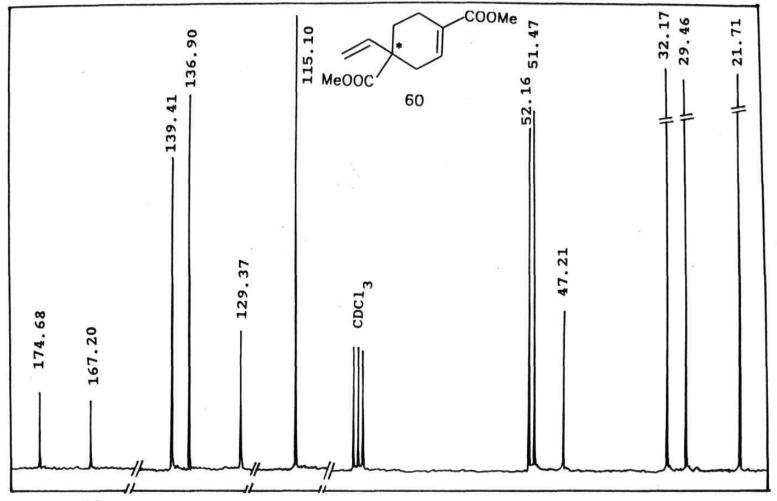


Fig.2: <sup>13</sup>C NMR Spectrum of **60** 

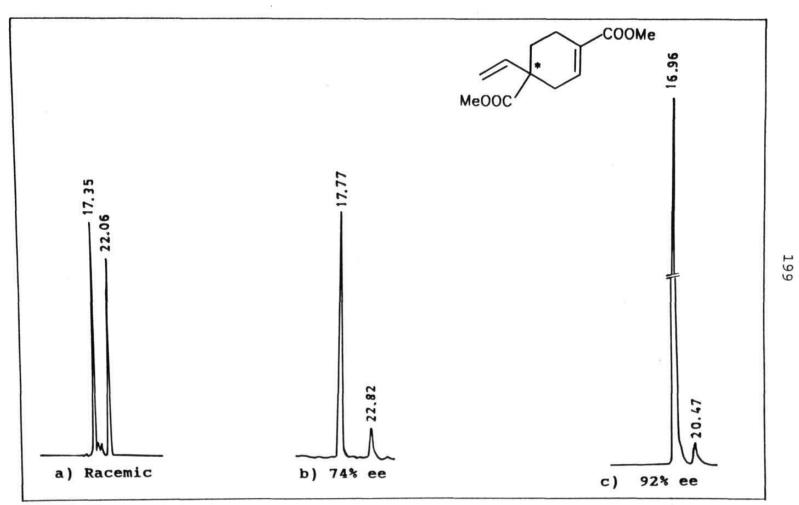


Fig. 3: HPLC analysis of 60, 60e and 60e'on CHIRALCEL OD column

- a) Chromatogram of 60, b) Chromatogram of 60e (74% ee) and
- c) Chromatogram of 60e' (92% ee)

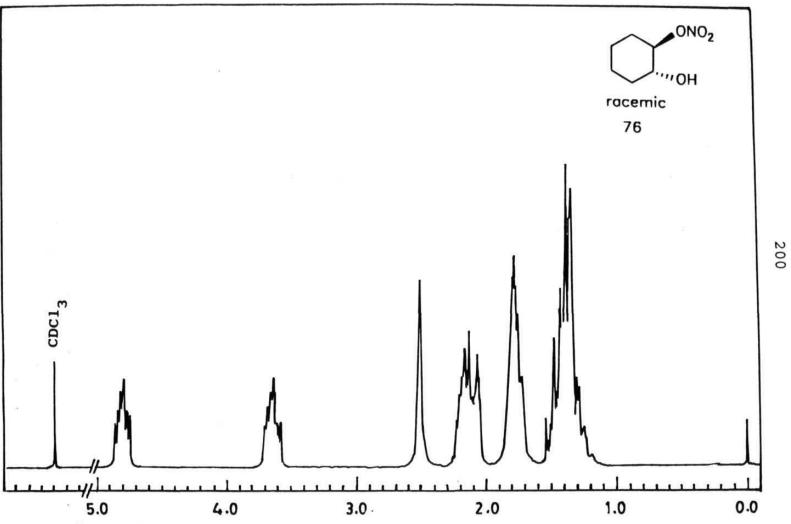


Fig.4: <sup>1</sup>H NMR Spectrum of **76** 



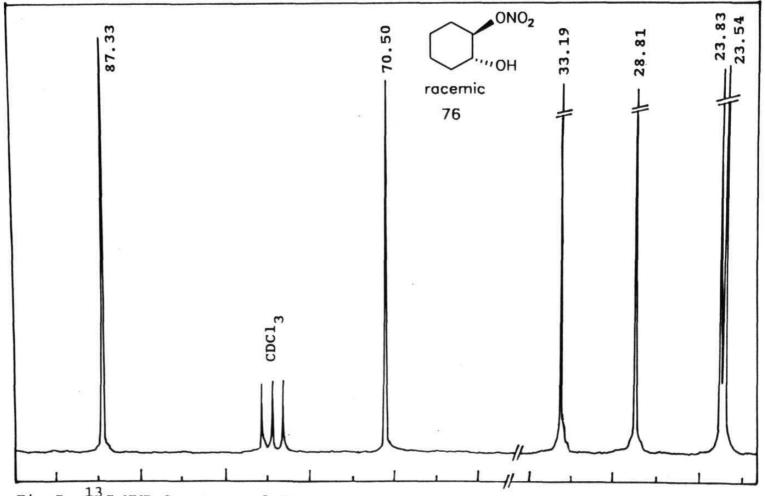
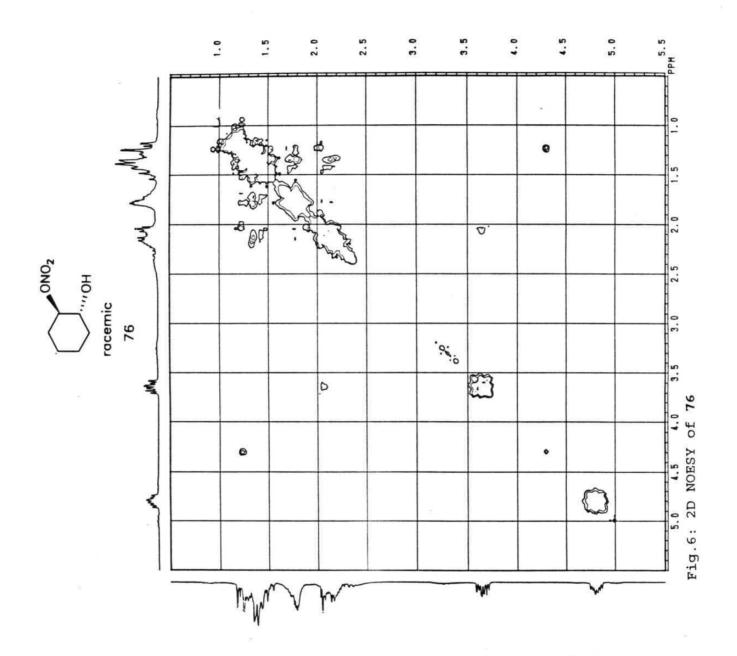


Fig.5: <sup>13</sup>C NMR Spectrum of 76



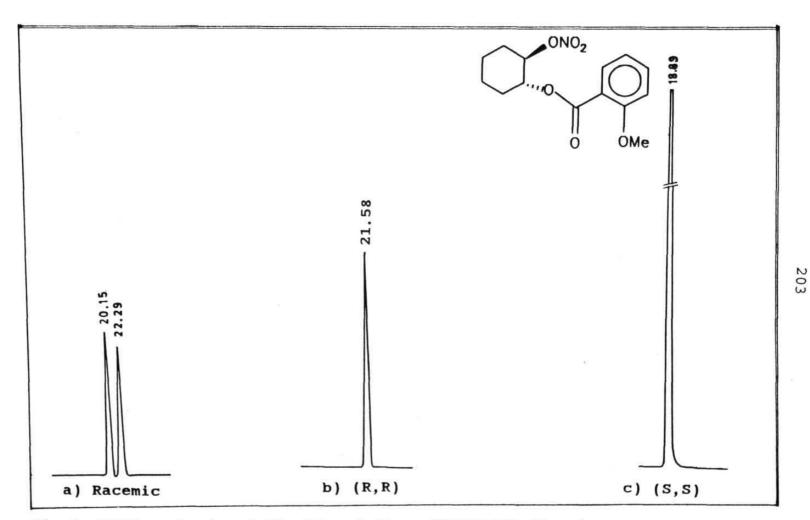


Fig.7: HPLC analysis of 81, 82 and 86 on CHIRALCEL OD column

- a) Chromatogram of 81, b) Chromatogram of 82 (>99% ee) and
- c) Chromatogram of 86 (>99% ee)

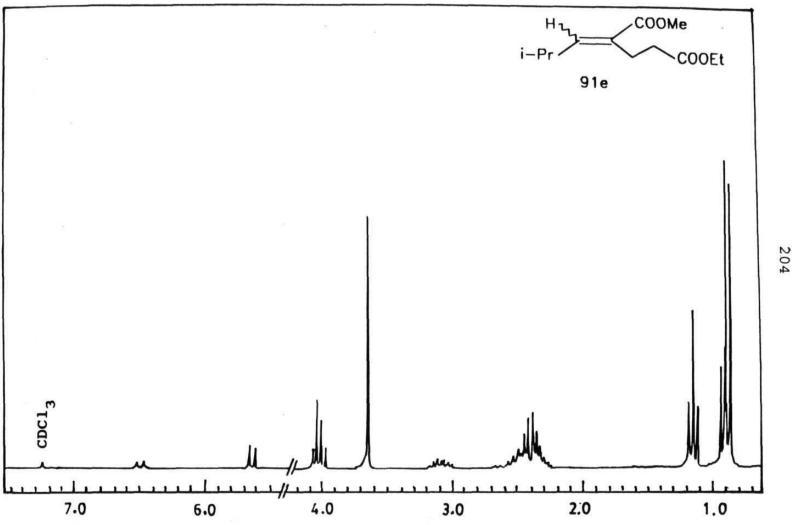


Fig.8:  $^{1}$ H NMR spectrum of 91e (E/Z = 20/80)

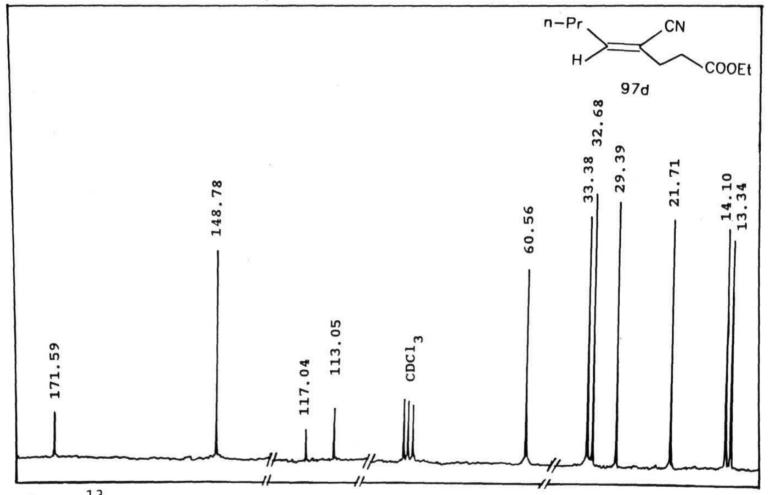
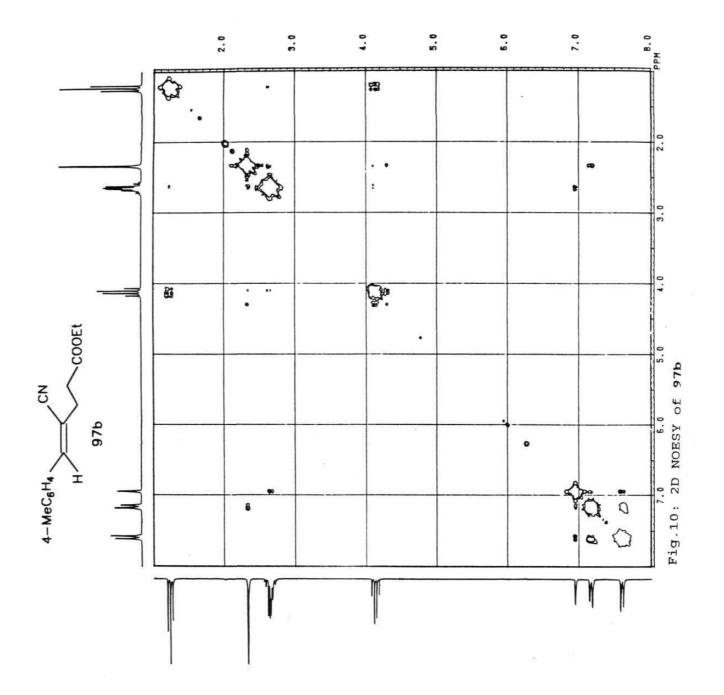
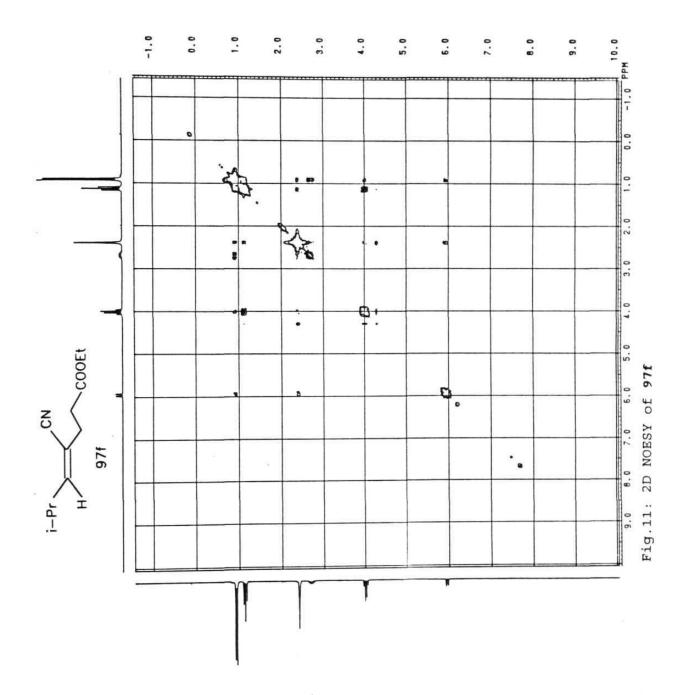


Fig.9: <sup>13</sup>C NMR Spectrum of **97d** 





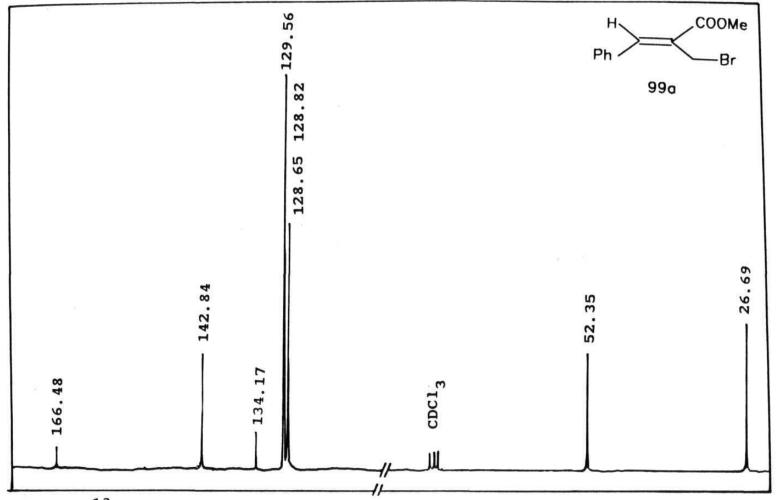
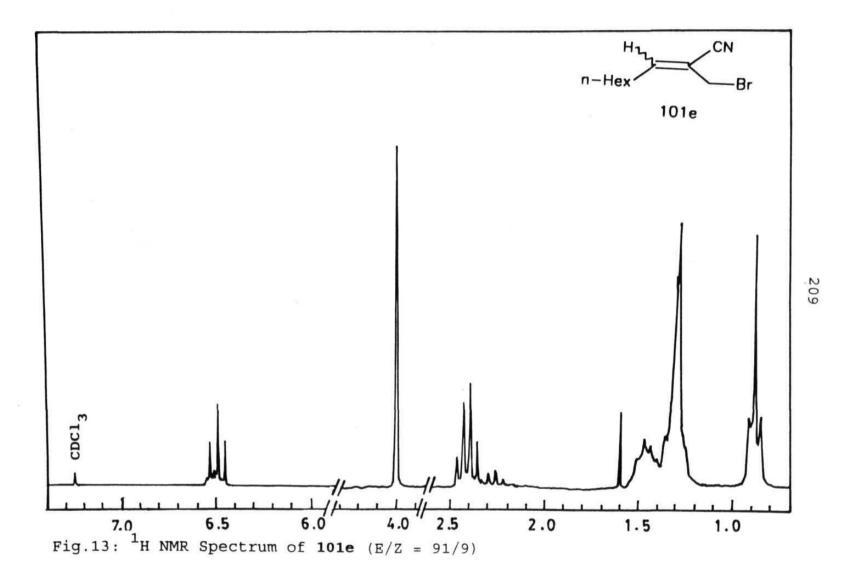
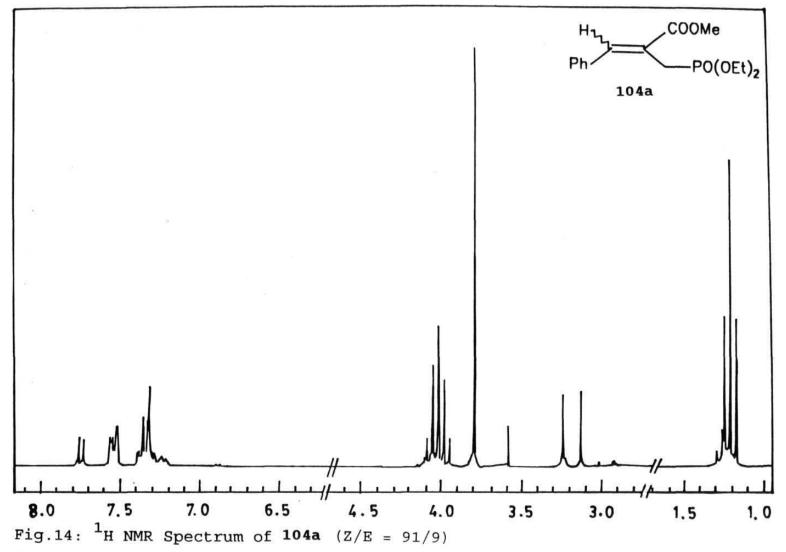
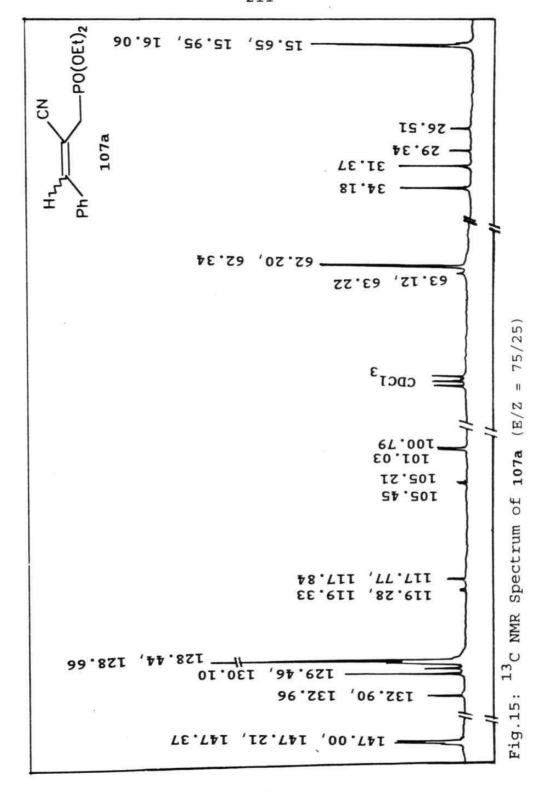


Fig.12: <sup>13</sup>C NMR Spectrum of 99a







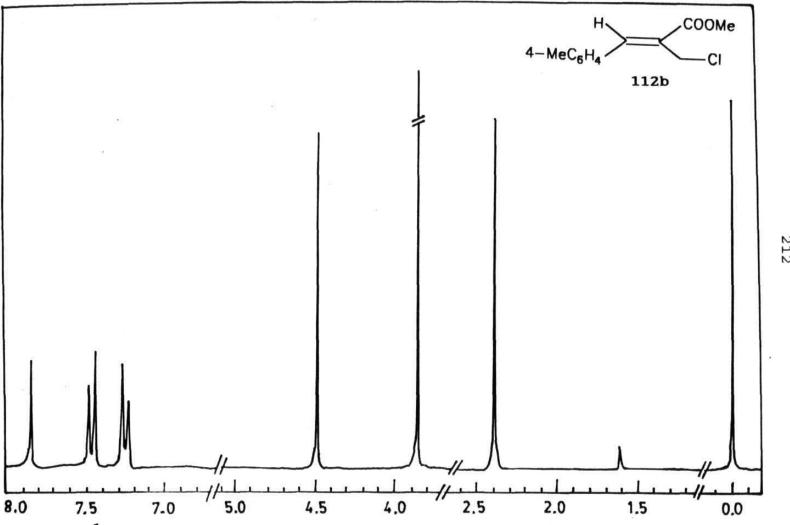


Fig.16: <sup>1</sup>H NMR Spectrum of 112b

## REFERENCES

- Morrison, J.D. (Editor) Asymmetric Synthesis, Academic Press
   New York, 1985, vols. 1-5.
- Trost, B.M.; Fleming, I. (Editors) Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, Pergamon Press, New York, 1991, vols. 1-9.
- Baylis, A.B.; Hillman, M.E.D. German Patent, 2155113, 1972,
   Chem. Abst., 1972, 77, 34174q.
- 4. Drewes, S.E.; Roos, G.H.P. Tetrahedron, 1988, 44, 4653.
- Drewes, S. E.; Emslie, N. D. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans I,1982, 2079.
- Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Rabe, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1983,
   22, 795.
- 7. Basavaiah, D.; Gowriswari, V.V.L. Synth. Commun, 1987, 17, 587.
- 8. Amri, H.; Villieras, J. Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 27, 4307.
- Basavaiah, D.; Gowriswari, V.V.L. Tetrahedron Lett., 1986,
   27, 2031.
- Basavaiah, D.; Bharathi, T.K. Gowriswari, V.V.L.; Synth.
   Commun., 1987, 17, 1893.
- Auvray, P; Knochel, P.; Normant, J.F. Tetrahedron Lett.,
   1986, 27, 5095.
- Weichert, A.; Hoffmann, H.M.R. J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56,
   4098.

- Wang, S.-Z.; Yamamoto, K.; Yamada, H.; Takahashi, T.
   Tetrahedron, 1992, 48, 2333.
- 14. Amri, H., El Gaied, M.M.; Villieras, J. Synth. Commun., 1990. 20, 659.
- 15. Tsuboi, S.; Takatsuka, S.; Utaka, M. Chem. Lett., 1988, 2003.
- 16. Tsuboi, S.; Kuroda, H.; Takatsuka, S.; Fukawa, T.; Sakai, T.; Utaka, M. J. Org. Chem., 1993, 58, 5952.
- 17. Hill, J.S.; Isaacs, N.S. Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 27, 5007.
- 18. Hill, J.S.; Isaacs N.S. J. Chem. Res(s)., 1988, 330.
- 19. van Rozendaal, E.L.M.; Voss, B.M.W.; Scheeren, H.W.
   Tetrahedron, 1993, 49, 6931.
- 20. Basavaiah, D; Bharathi, T.K; Gowriswari, V.V.L. Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 4351.
- Basavaiah, D.; Gowriswari, V.V.L. Synth. Commun., 1989, 19, 2461.
- 22. Grundke, C.; Hoffmann, H.M.R. Chem. Ber., 1987, 120, 1461.
- 23. Perlmutter, P.; Teo, C.C. Tetrahedron Lett., 1984, 25, 5951.
- 24. Drewes, S.E.; Emslie, N.D.; Khan, A.A.; Roos, G.H.P. Synth Commun., 1989, 19, 959.
- 25. Basavaiah, D.; Gowriswari, V.V.L.; Bharathi, T.K.
  Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 4591.
- Drewes, S.E.; Emslie, N.D.; Karodia, N. Synth. Commun.,
   1990, 20, 1915.

- 27. Ameer, F.; Drewes, S.E.; Freese, S.; Kaye, P.T. Synth. Commun., 1988, 18, 495.
- 28. Gowriswari, V.V.L.; Ph.D. Thesis, University of Hyderabad, India, 1989.
- 29. Fort, Y.; Berthe, M.C.; Caubere, P. Tetrahedron, 1992, 48,
  6371.
- Roth, F.; Gygax, P.; Frater, G. Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 1045.
- 31. Hill, J.S., Isaacs, N.S. J. Phys. Org. Chem., 1990, 3, 285.
- 32. Bode, M.L.; Kaye, P.T. Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 5611.
- 33. Kundig, E.P.; Xu, L.H.; Romanens, P.; Bernardinelli, G.; Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 7049.
- 34. Gilbert, A.; Heritage, T.W.; Isaacs, N.S. Tetrahedron:
  Asymmetry, 1991, 2, 969.
- 35. Drewes, S.E.; Manickum, T.; Roos, G.H.P. Synth. Commun., 1988. 18, 1065.
- 36. Amri, H.; El Gaied, M.M.; Ayed, T.B.; Villieras, J. Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 6159.
- 37. Bauchat, P.; Foucaud, A. Tetrahedron Lett., 1989, 30, 6337.
- 38. Ameer, F.; Drewes, S.E.; Field, J.S.; Kaye, P.T. S. Afr. J. Chem., 1985, 38, 35.
- 39. Ameer, F.; Drewes, S.E.; Houston-McMillan, M.S.; Kaye, P.T.
  J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 1985, 1143.
- 40. Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Rabe, J. J. Org. Chem., 1985, 50, 3849.

- 41. Gruiec, A.; Foucaud, A. New. J. Chem., 1991, 15, 943.
- 42. Auvray, P.; Knochel, P.; Normant, J.F. Tetrahedron, 1988, 44, 6095.
- 43. Rabe, J.; Hoffmann, H.M.R. Angew Chem. Int. Ed. Engl, 1983, 22, 796
- Basavaiah, D.; Sarma, P.K.S. J Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.
   1992, 955.
- Yamamoto, K.; Deguchi, R; Tsuji, J. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.,
   1985, 58, 3397.
- 46. Charette, A.B.; Cote, B. Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 6833.
- 47 Mason, P.H.; Emslie, N.D. Tetrahedron, 1994, 50, 12001.
- 48. Basavaiah, D.; Bhavani, A.K.D., Sarma, P.K.S., J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1994, 1091.
- Drewes, S.E.; Slater-Kinghorn, B.J. Synth. Commun., 1986,
   16, 103.
- Calo, V.; Lopez, L.; Pesce, G.; J. Organomet. Chem., 1988,
   353, 405.
- 51. Bauchat, P.; Le Rouille, E.; Foucaud, A. Bull. Chim. Soc.
  Fr., 1991, 267. Chem. Abst., 1991, 115, 91980b.
- 52. Janecki, T.; Bodalski, R. Synthesis, 1990, 799.
- 53. Perlmutter, P.; Tabone, M. Tetrahedron Lett., 1988, 29, 949.
- 54. Lawrence, R.M.; Perlmutter, P. Chem. Lett., 1992, 305.
- 55. Bulliard, M.; Zehnder, M.; Giese, B. Helv. Chem. Acta, 1991, 74, 1600.

- 56. Bulliard, M.; Zeitz, H.-G.; Giese, B. SYNLETT, 1991, 423.
- 57. Masuyama, Y.; Nimura, Y.; Kurusu, Y. Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 225.
- 58. Paterson, I.; Bower, S.; Tillyer, R.D. Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 4393.
- 59. Bailey, M.; Marko, I.E.; Ollis, W.D.; Rasmussen, P.R. Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31, 4509.
- 60. Bailey, M.; Marko, I.E.; Ollis, W.D. Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 2687.
- 61. Bailey, M.; Staton, I.; Ashton, P.R.; Marko, I.E.; Ollis, W.D. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 1991, 2, 495.
- 62. Jackson, R.F.W.; Standen, S.P.; Clegg, W.; McCamley, A.

  Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 6197.
- 63. Poly, W.; Schomburg, D.; Hoffmann, H.M.R. J. Org. Chem., 1988, 53, 3701.
- 64. Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Eggert, U.; Poly, W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1987, 26, 1015.
- 65. Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Weichert, A.; Slawin, A.M.Z.; Williams, D.J. Tetrahedron, 1990, 46, 5591.
- Daude, N.; Eggert, U.; Hoffmann, H.M.R. J. Chem. Soc., Chem.
   Commun., 1988, 206.
- 67. Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Gassner, A.; Eggert, U. Chem. Ber., 1991, 124, 2475.
- 58. Adam, W.; Salagado, V.O.N., Peters, E.-M.; Peters, K;. von

- Schnering, H.G. Chem. Ber., 1993, 126, 1481.
- 69. Kanemasa, S.; Kobayashi, S. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1993, 66, 2685.
- 70. Utaka, M.; Onoue, S.; Takeda, A. Chem. Lett., 1987, 971.
- 71. Brown, J.M.; Cutting, I. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1985, 578
- 72. Brown, J.M.; James, A.P.; Prior, L.M. Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 2179.
- 73. Brown, J.M. Chem. Soc. Rev., 1993, 25.
- 74. Yamamoto, K.; Takagi, M.; Tsuji, J. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1988, 61, 319.
- 75. Kitamura, M.; Kasahara, I.; Manabe, K.; Noyori, R.; Takaya, H. J. Org. Chem., 1988, 53, 708.
- 76. Takagi, M. Yamamoto, K. Tetrahedron, 1991, 47, 8869.
- 77. Manske, R.H.F. Canad. J. Res., 1936, 14B, 6.
- 78. Posner, T. Ber. deutsch. Chem. Ges., 1901, 34, 2643.
- 79. Braude, E.A.; Evans, E.A. J. Chem. Soc., 1956, 3238.
- 80. Adams, R.; Gianturco, M. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1957, 79, 166.
- 81. Sydnes, L.K.; Skattebol, L.; Chapleo, C.B.; Leppard, D.G.; Svanholdt, K.L.; Drieding, A.S. Helv. Chim. Acta, 1975, 58, 2061.
- 82. Culvenor, C.C.J.; Geissman, T.A. Chem. and Ind. 1959, 366.
- 83. Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Rabe, J.; Helv. Chim. Acta, 1984, 67, 413.
- 84. Baraldi, P.G.; Barco, A.; Benetti, S.; Manfredini, S.;

- Pollini, G.P.; Simoni, D.; Zanirato, V. Tetrahedron, 1988, 44, 6451.
- 85. Martin, S.F. Tetrahedron, 1980, 36, 419.
- 86. Romo, D.; Meyers, A.I. Tetrahedron, 1991, 47, 9503.
- 87. d'Angelo, J.; Desmaile, D.; Dumas, F.; Guingant, A.; Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 1992. 3, 459.
- 88. Fuji, K. Chem. Rev., 1993, 93, 2037.
- 89. Furuta, K.; Shimuzu, S.; Miwa, Y.; Yamomoto, H. *J. Org.*Chem., 1989, 54, 1481.
- Boeckman, Jr. R.K.; Nelson, S.G.; Gaul, M.D.; J. Amer. Chem.
   Soc., 1992, 114, 2258.
- 91. Basavaiah, D.; Gowriswari, V.V.L.; Sarma, P.K.S.; Dharma Rao, P.D.; Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31, 1621.
- 92. Masamune, S.; Choy, W.; Peterson, J.S.; Sita, L.R.; Angew.

  Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1985, 24, 1.
- 93. Oppolzer, W.; Kurth, M.; Reichlin, D.; Chapuis, C.; Mohnhaut, M.; Moffatt, F.; Helv. Chim. Acta, 1981, 64, 2802.
- 94. Basavaiah, D.; Bharathi, T.K.; Rama Krishna, P. Synth.

  Commun., 1992, 22, 941.
- 95. Basavaiah, D.; Ramakrishna, P.; Bharathi, T.K. Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31, 4347.
- 96. David, S.; Thieffry, A. Tetrahedron Lett., 1981, 22, 5063.
- 97. Iranpoor, N.; Baltork, I.M., Synth. Commun., 1990, 20, 2789.
- 98. Brook, A.G.; Wright, F.G. Canad. J. Chem., 1951, 29, 308.

- 99. Iranpoor, N.; Salehi, P. Tetrahedron, 1995, 51, 909.
- 101. Basavaiah, D.; Bhaskar Raju, S. Tetrahedron, 1994, 50, 4137.
- 102. Itano, K.; Yamasaki, K.; Kihara, C.; Tanaka, O. Carbohydr.
  Res., 1980, 87, 27.
- 103. Whitesell, J.K.; Lawrence, R.M. Chimia, 1986, 40, 318.
- 104. Boireau, G.; Deberly, A.; Abenhaim, D. Tetrahedron Lett., 1988, 29, 2175.
- 105. Meyers, A.I.; Slade, J. J. Org. Chem., 1980, 45, 2912.
- 106. Basavaiah, D.; Pandiaraju, S. Unpublished results.
- 107. Oppolzer, W.; Chapuis, C.; Bernardinelli, G. Tetrahedron Lett., 1984, 25, 5885.
- 108. Oppolzer, W. Tetrahedron, 1987, 43, 1969.
- 109. Oppolzer, W.; Chapuis, C.; Kelly, M.J. Helv. Chim. Acta,
  1983, 66, 2358.
- 110. Johnson, W.S.; Werthemann, L.; Bartlett, W.R.; Brocksom,
   T.J.; Li, T.; Faulkner, D.J.; Petersen, M.R.; J. Amer. Chem.
   Soc., 1970, 92, 741.
- 111. Behrens, U.; Wolff, C.; Hoppe, D. Synthesis, 1991, 644.
- 112 Zieglar, F.E. Acc. Chem. Res., 1977, 10, 227.
- D.B.; Waltos, A.M.; Smith, D.B. Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35,

- 4951.
- 114. Tanaka, K.; Yamagishi, R.; Tanikaga, R.; Kaji, A. Bull.
  Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1979, 52, 3619.
- 116. a) Sarma, P.K.S. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, India, 1993.
  - b) Matsuda, I.; Okada, H.; Izumi, Y. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1983, 56, 528.
- 117. Gill, G.B. Q. Rev., Chem. Soc., 1968, 22, 338.
- 118. Hansen, H.J.; Schmidt, H. Tetrahedron, 1974, 30, 1959.
- 119. Takahashi, H.; Oshima, K.; Yamomoto, H.; Nozaki, H. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 5803.
- 120. Doering, W.E.; Roth, W.R. Tetrahedron, 1962, 18, 678.
- 121. Vittorelli, T.; Winkler, H.; Hansen, J.; Schmidt, H.; Helv.
  Chim. Acta, 1968, 51, 1457.
- 122. Ireland, R.E.; Mueller, R.H.; Willard, A.K. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1976, 98, 2868.
- 123. Hoffmann, H.M.R.; Rabe, J. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 1985, 24, 94.
- 124. Buchholz, R.; Hoffmann, H.M.R. Helv. Chim. Acta, 1991, 74, 1213.
- 125. Kim, S.; Park. J.H.; Kee, I.S. Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32,
  3099.

- 126. Place, P.; Roumestant, M.L.; Gore, J. Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.,
  1976, 169.
- 127. Okubo, M.; Kusakabe, H.; Hiwatashi, T.; Kishida, K. Bull.

  Chem. Soc. Jap., 1974, 47, 860.
- 128. Keck, G.E.; Savin, K.A.; Cressman, E.N.K.; Abbott, D.E. J.
  Org. Chem., 1994, 59, 7889.
- 129. Mikami, K.; Loh, T.P.; Nakai, T. Tetrahedron : Asymmetry, 1990, 1, 13.
- 130. Gajewski, J.J.; Weber, R.; Braun, R.; Manion, M.L.; Hymen,
  B. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 816.
- 131. Janecki, T.; Bodalski, R. Synthesis, 1989, 506.
- 132. Olah, G.A. (Editor), Friedel-Crafts Chemistry, Wiley, New York, 1973.
- 133. Olah, G.A.; Krishnamurti, R.; Surya Prakash, G.K. in Comprehensive Organic Synthesis 1990, vol 5, p 293 (Trost, B.M.; Fleming, I. Editor).
- 134. Marvel, C.S.; Frank, R.L. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **1942**, 64, 1675.
- 135. Guss, C.O.; Rosenthal, R.; Brown, R.F. J. Org. Chem. 1955,
  20, 909.

## VITAE

S.Pandiaraju was born in 1968 at Annanji, Madurai District, Tamil Nadu. He received his B.Sc. degree from Vivekananda College and M.Sc degree from The American College which are affiliated to Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai. Subsequently, he joined University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, in July 1990, with Dr. D. Basavaiah's research group, for Ph.D. program and is presently continuing as a Senior Research Fellow.

## List of publications:

- First Enantioselective Synthesis of Mikanecic Acid via Diels-Alder Cycloaddition Mediated Construction of Chiral Vinylic Quaternary Center: D.Basavaiah, S.Pandiaraju and P.K.S.Sarma, Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35, 4227.
- The Johnson-Claisen Rearrangement of 3-Hydroxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles: Stereoselective Synthesis of Functionalized Trisubstituted Alkenes: D.Basavaiah and S.Pandiaraju, Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 757.
- 3. Baylis-Hillman Reaction: Magnesium Bromide as a Stereoselective Reagent for the Synthesis of [E]- and [Z]-Allyl Bromides: D.Basavaiah, A.K.D.Bhavani, S.Pandiaraju and P.K.S.Sarma, SYNLETT, 1995, 243.